

Resource Capital Corp.
Form 10-Q
November 10, 2014

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q
(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2014
OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 1-32733

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

20-2287134

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

712 5th Avenue, 12th Floor, New York, New York 10019
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

(212) 506-3870

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The number of outstanding shares of the registrant's common stock on November 5, 2014 was 132,053,802 shares.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
INDEX TO QUARTERLY REPORT
ON FORM 10-Q

| | PAGE |
|--|------------|
| PART I | |
| Item 1: <u>Financial Statements</u> | |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets - September 30, 2014 (unaudited) and December 31, 2013</u> | |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Income (unaudited)</u> <u>Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013</u> | <u>5</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (unaudited)</u> <u>Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013</u> | <u>6</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity (unaudited)</u> <u>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014</u> | <u>7</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)</u> <u>Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013</u> | <u>8</u> |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - September 30, 2014 (unaudited)</u> | <u>10</u> |
| Item 2: <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | <u>61</u> |
| Item 3: <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u> | <u>103</u> |
| Item 4: <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | <u>104</u> |
| PART II | |
| Item 6: <u>Exhibits</u> | <u>105</u> |
| <u>SIGNATURES</u> | <u>108</u> |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

PART I

ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

| | September 30, 2014 (unaudited) | December 31, 2013 |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS ⁽¹⁾ | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 163,269 | \$ 262,270 |
| Restricted cash | 83,604 | 63,309 |
| Investment securities, trading | 9,187 | 11,558 |
| Investment securities available-for-sale, pledged as collateral, at fair value | 204,843 | 162,608 |
| Investment securities available-for-sale, at fair value | 76,175 | 52,598 |
| Linked transactions, net at fair value | 14,272 | 30,066 |
| Loans held for sale | 91,382 | 21,916 |
| Property held-for-sale | 29,581 | 25,346 |
| Investment in real estate | — | 29,778 |
| Loans, pledged as collateral and net of allowances of \$4.5 million and \$13.8 million (of which \$83.0 million and \$0 at fair value) | 1,744,899 | 1,369,526 |
| Loans receivable—related party net of allowances of \$936,000 and \$0 | 4,172 | 6,966 |
| Investments in unconsolidated entities | 60,540 | 69,069 |
| Derivatives, at fair value | 21,618 | — |
| Interest receivable | 14,831 | 8,965 |
| Deferred tax asset | 4,853 | 5,212 |
| Principal paydown receivable | 34,297 | 6,821 |
| Intangible assets | 10,254 | 11,822 |
| Prepaid expenses | 4,529 | 2,871 |
| Other assets | 20,075 | 10,726 |
| Total assets | \$ 2,592,381 | \$ 2,151,427 |
| LIABILITIES ⁽²⁾ | | |
| Borrowings (of which \$94.9 million and \$0 at fair value) | \$ 1,590,958 | \$ 1,319,810 |
| Distribution payable | 30,340 | 27,023 |
| Accrued interest expense | 3,875 | 1,693 |
| Derivatives, at fair value | 8,830 | 10,586 |
| Accrued tax liability | 3,131 | 1,629 |
| Deferred tax liability | — | 4,112 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | 11,331 | 12,650 |
| Total liabilities | 1,648,465 | 1,377,503 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Preferred stock, par value \$0.001: 10,000,000 shares authorized 8.50% Series A cumulative redeemable preferred shares, liquidation preference \$25.00 per share, 1,011,743 and 680,952 shares issued and outstanding | 1 | 1 |
| Preferred stock, par value \$0.001: 10,000,000 shares authorized 8.25% Series B cumulative redeemable preferred shares, liquidation preference \$25.00 per share 4,734,495 and 3,485,078 shares issued and outstanding | 5 | 3 |
| Preferred stock, par value \$0.001: 10,000,000 shares authorized 8.625% Series C cumulative redeemable preferred shares, liquidation preference \$25.00 per share 4,800,000 and 0 shares issued and outstanding | 5 | — |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Common stock, par value \$0.001: 500,000,000 shares authorized; 133,406,123 and 127,918,927 shares issued and outstanding (including 2,742,476 and 3,112,595 unvested restricted shares) | 133 | 128 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 1,224,533 | 1,042,480 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | 3,990 | (14,043) |
| Distributions in excess of earnings | (296,253 |) (254,645) |
| Total stockholders' equity | 932,414 | 773,924 |
| Non-Controlling interests | 11,502 | — |
| Total equity | 943,916 | 773,924 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | \$2,592,381 | \$2,151,427 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

3

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS - (Continued)
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

| | September 30, 2014 (unaudited) | December 31, 2013 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| (1) Assets of consolidated VIEs included in total assets: | | |
| Restricted cash | \$80,633 | \$61,372 |
| Investment securities available-for-sale, pledged as collateral, at fair value | 110,376 | 105,846 |
| Loans held for sale | 36,674 | 2,376 |
| Loans, pledged as collateral and net of allowances of \$4.0 million and \$8.8 million (of which \$83.0 million and \$0 at fair value) | 1,405,788 | 1,219,569 |
| Interest receivable | 8,066 | 5,627 |
| Prepaid expenses | 217 | 247 |
| Principal paydown receivable | 34,100 | 6,821 |
| Other assets | (12 |) — |
| Total assets of consolidated VIEs | \$1,675,842 | \$1,401,858 |
| (2) Liabilities of consolidated VIEs included in total liabilities: | | |
| Borrowings (of which \$94.9 million and \$0 at fair value) | \$1,214,923 | \$1,070,339 |
| Accrued interest expense | 1,280 | 918 |
| Derivatives, at fair value | 7,958 | 10,191 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | (418 |) 1,604 |
| Total liabilities of consolidated VIEs | \$1,223,743 | \$1,083,052 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

(unaudited)

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Interest income: | | | | |
| Loans | \$27,026 | \$24,374 | \$73,474 | \$78,370 |
| Securities | 5,168 | 3,411 | 12,563 | 10,949 |
| Interest income – other | 1,647 | 679 | 5,481 | 3,180 |
| Total interest income | 33,841 | 28,464 | 91,518 | 92,499 |
| Interest expense | 11,589 | 11,762 | 31,836 | 34,061 |
| Net interest income | 22,252 | 16,702 | 59,682 | 58,438 |
| Rental income | 1,118 | 4,649 | 7,777 | 15,875 |
| Dividend income | 16 | 223 | 169 | 256 |
| Equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries | 887 | (535) | 4,663 | (888) |
| Fee income | 2,344 | 1,245 | 7,166 | 4,182 |
| Net unrealized gains and gains on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | 7,546 | 570 | 15,487 | 3,355 |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities, trading | 376 | (229) | (1,834) | (864) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) and net interest income on linked transactions, net | 177 | 1,161 | 7,494 | (4,343) |
| Total revenues | 34,716 | 23,786 | 100,604 | 76,011 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | |
| Management fees – related party | 3,606 | 5,113 | 10,000 | 11,006 |
| Equity compensation – related party | 798 | 2,120 | 4,497 | 7,866 |
| Rental operating expense | 695 | 3,523 | 5,168 | 11,084 |
| General and administrative | 11,586 | 2,898 | 30,936 | 8,761 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 562 | 904 | 2,158 | 3,041 |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | (237) | 722 | (667) | 4,221 |
| Net impairment losses recognized in earnings | — | 255 | — | 811 |
| Provision (recovery) for loan losses | 1,439 | 741 | (1,739) | 541 |
| Total operating expenses | 18,449 | 16,276 | 50,353 | 47,331 |
| | 16,267 | 7,510 | 50,251 | 28,680 |
| OTHER REVENUE (EXPENSE) | | | | |
| Loss on the reissuance of debt | (1,867) | — | (2,469) | — |
| Other expense | — | — | (1,262) | — |
| (Loss) gain on sale of real estate | (69) | 16,607 | 2,973 | 16,607 |
| Total other revenue | (1,936) | 16,607 | (758) | 16,607 |
| NET INCOME | 14,331 | 24,117 | 49,493 | 45,287 |
| Net income allocated to preferred shares | (5,545) | (1,996) | (11,303) | (5,107) |
| Net income allocable to non-controlling interest, net of taxes | (1,458) | — | (1,069) | — |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| NET INCOME ALLOCABLE TO COMMON SHARES | \$7,328 | \$22,121 | \$37,121 | \$40,180 |
| NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE – BASIC | \$0.06 | \$0.18 | \$0.29 | \$0.34 |
| NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE – DILUTED | \$0.06 | \$0.18 | \$0.29 | \$0.34 |
| WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING – BASIC | 129,654,365 | 124,212,032 | 127,434,378 | 116,471,142 |
| WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING – DILUTED | 131,227,759 | 126,072,682 | 128,705,916 | 117,973,978 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

5

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(in thousands)

(unaudited)

| | Three Months Ended | | Nine Months Ended | |
|---|--------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| | September 30, | | September 30, | |
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Net income | \$14,331 | \$24,117 | \$49,493 | \$45,287 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | | |
| Reclassification adjustment for gains (losses) included in net income | 3,974 | 396 | 8,161 | (4,728) |
| Unrealized (losses) gains on available-for-sale securities, net | 8,956 | 1,723 | 7,466 | 11,644 |
| Reclassification adjustments associated with unrealized losses from interest rate hedges included in net income | 71 | 129 | 212 | 322 |
| Unrealized gains on derivatives, net | 1,160 | 498 | 2,351 | 2,480 |
| Foreign currency translation | 23 | (23) | (157) | (23) |
| Total other comprehensive income | 14,184 | 2,723 | 18,033 | 9,695 |
| Comprehensive income before allocation to non-controlling interests and preferred shares | 28,515 | 26,840 | 67,526 | 54,982 |
| Allocation to non-controlling interests | (1,458) | — | (1,069) | — |
| Allocation to preferred shares | (5,545) | (1,996) | (11,303) | (5,107) |
| Comprehensive income allocable to common shares | \$21,512 | \$24,844 | \$55,154 | \$49,875 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

6

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(in thousands, except share and per share data)
(unaudited)

| | Common Stock Shares | Preferred Shares Amount | Preferred Shares | | | Additional Paid-In Capital | Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income | Distributions Retained Earnings Excess of Earnings | | Total Stockholder's Equity | Non-Controlling Interests | Total Equity |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | Series A | Series B | Series C | | | | | | | |
| Balance, January 1, 2014 | 127,918,927 | \$128 | \$1 | \$3 | — | \$1,042,480 | \$(14,043) | \$— | \$(254,645) | \$773,924 | \$— | \$773,924 |
| Proceeds from dividend reinvestment and stock purchase plan | 4,597,265 | 4 | — | — | — | 25,412 | — | — | — | 25,416 | — | 25,416 |
| Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock | — | — | — | 2 | 5 | 156,716 | — | — | — | 156,723 | — | 156,723 |
| Offering costs | — | — | — | — | — | (4,571) | — | — | — | (4,571) | — | (4,571) |
| Stock based compensation | 889,931 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | 1 |
| Amortization of stock based compensation | — | — | — | — | — | 4,496 | — | — | — | 4,496 | — | 4,496 |
| Contribution from non-controlling interests | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10,433 | 10,433 |
| Net Income | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 48,424 | — | 48,424 | 1,069 | 49,493 |
| Preferred dividends | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (11,303) | — | (11,303) | — | (11,303) |
| Securities available-for-sale, fair value adjustment, net | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15,627 | — | — | 15,627 | — | 15,627 |
| Designated derivatives, fair value adjustment | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,563 | — | — | 2,563 | — | 2,563 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | — | — | — | — | — | — | (157) | — | — | (157) | — | (157) |
| Distributions on common stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (37,421) | (1,608) | (78,729) | — | (78,729) |
| Balance, September 30, 2014 | 133,406,123 | \$133 | \$1 | \$5 | \$5 | \$1,224,533 | \$3,990 | \$— | \$(296,253) | \$932,414 | \$11,502 | \$943,916 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

7

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

(unaudited)

| | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | |
| Net income | \$49,493 | \$45,287 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities: | | |
| Provision (recovery) for loan losses | (1,739 |) 541 |
| Depreciation of investments in real estate and other | 2,252 | 1,638 |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 1,541 | 1,463 |
| Amortization of term facilities | — | 876 |
| Accretion of net discounts on loans held for investment | (2,045 |) (8,306 |
| Accretion of net discounts on securities available-for-sale | (2,847 |) (1,925 |
| Amortization of discount on notes securitization | 70 | 3,937 |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs on notes of securitizations | 2,596 | 2,868 |
| Amortization of discounts on convertible notes | 896 | — |
| Amortization of stock-based compensation | 4,497 | 7,866 |
| Amortization of terminated derivative instruments | 212 | 322 |
| Distribution accrued to preferred stockholders | — | (5,107 |
| Accretion of interest-only available-for-sales securities | (573 |) (714 |
| Non-cash incentive compensation to the Manager | — | 484 |
| Deferred income tax (benefit) expense | (689 |) 502 |
| Change in mortgage loans held for sale, net | (42,178 |) — |
| Purchase of securities, trading | (4,000 |) (11,044 |
| Principal payments on securities, trading | 50 | 4,211 |
| Proceeds from sales of securities, trading | 379 | 18,713 |
| Net realized and unrealized loss on investment securities, trading | 1,834 | 864 |
| Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | (15,487 |) (3,355 |
| Loss on the reissuance of debt | 2,469 | — |
| Gain on the sale of real estate | (2,973 |) (16,607 |
| Net impairment losses recognized in earnings | — | 802 |
| Linked transactions fair value adjustments | (5,713 |) 5,224 |
| Equity in net (earnings) losses of unconsolidated subsidiaries | (4,663 |) 888 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions | 6,756 | 17,404 |
| Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities | (9,862 |) 66,832 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | |
| Decrease in restricted cash, net of acquisitions | 18,328 | 30,079 |
| Purchase of securities available-for-sale | (145,138 |) (120,599 |
| Principal payments received on securities available-for-sale | 40,748 | 33,010 |
| Proceeds from sale of securities available-for-sale | 117,367 | 7,025 |
| Proceeds from (investment in) unconsolidated entity | 8,911 | (25,508 |
| Acquisition of Moselle CLO S.A. | (30,433 |) — |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | |
|---|----------|------------|---|
| Proceeds from real estate held-for-sale | 31,639 | 37,001 | |
| Improvement of real estate held-for-sale | — | (404 |) |
| Purchase of loans | (667,774 |) (555,051 |) |
| Principal payments received on loans | 315,778 | 487,606 | |
| Proceeds from sale of loans | 76,314 | 314,112 | |
| Distributions from investments in real estate | — | 522 | |
| Improvements in investments in real estate | (225 |) (365 |) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

8

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

(unaudited)

| | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 |
| Purchase of furniture and fixtures | (69 |) (128 |
| Acquisition of property and equipment | (362 |) — |
| Investment in loans - related parties | (849 |) — |
| Principal payments received on loans – related parties | 2,706 | 499 |
| Settlement of derivative instruments for investment | (19,245 |) — |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities | (252,304 |) 207,799 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | |
| Net proceeds from issuances of common stock (net of offering costs of \$0 and \$4,228) | — | 114,018 |
| Net proceeds from dividend reinvestment and stock purchase plan (net of offering costs of \$0 and \$0) | 25,416 | 19,092 |
| Proceeds from issuance of 8.5% Series A redeemable preferred shares (net of offering costs of \$203 and \$3) | 8,397 | 112 |
| Proceeds from issuance of 8.25% Series B redeemable preferred shares (net of offering costs of \$363 and \$1,091) | 27,940 | 51,057 |
| Proceeds from issuance of 8.625% Series C redeemable preferred shares (net of offering costs of \$4,005 and \$0) | 115,815 | — |
| Minority interest equity | 12,676 | 2,200 |
| Proceeds from borrowings: | | |
| Repurchase agreements | 49,234 | 143,203 |
| Warehouse agreement | 43,000 | — |
| Collateralized debt obligations | 235,344 | — |
| Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility | 35,500 | — |
| Reissuance of debt | 39,635 | — |
| Payments on borrowings: | | |
| Collateralized debt obligations | (301,040 |) (450,437 |
| Mortgage Payable | — |) (13,600 |
| Warehouse agreement | (33,719 |) — |
| Payment of debt issuance costs | (7,284 |) (1,740 |
| Settlement of derivative instruments | (23 |) — |
| Payment of equity to third party sub-note holders | (2,183 |) (6,952 |
| Distributions paid on preferred stock | (7,907 |) (4,389 |
| Distributions paid on common stock | (77,636 |) (68,010 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | \$163,165 |) \$(215,446 |
| NET(DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | (99,001 |) 59,185 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD | 262,270 | 85,278 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD | \$163,269 | \$144,463 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE: | | |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Interest expense paid in cash | \$26,782 | \$28,391 |
| Income taxes paid in cash | \$3,293 | \$8,997 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

9

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Resource Capital Corp. and subsidiaries' (collectively the "Company") principal business activity is to purchase and manage a diversified portfolio of commercial real estate-related assets and commercial finance assets. The Company's investment activities are managed by Resource Capital Manager, Inc. ("Manager") pursuant to a management agreement (the "Management Agreement"). The Manager is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Resource America, Inc. ("Resource America") (NASDAQ: REXI). In September 2013, it was determined that the Company is a variable interest entity ("VIE") and that Resource America is the primary beneficiary of the Company. Therefore, the Company's financial statements will be consolidated into Resource America's financial statements. The following subsidiaries are consolidated in the Company's financial statements:

RCC Real Estate, Inc. ("RCC Real Estate") holds real estate investments, including commercial real estate loans, commercial real estate-related securities and investments in real estate. RCC Real Estate owns 100% of the equity of the following VIEs:

Resource Real Estate Funding CDO 2006-1, Ltd. ("RREF CDO 2006-1"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and qualified real estate investment trust ("REIT") subsidiary ("QRS"). RREF CDO 2006-1 was established to complete a collateralized debt obligation ("CDO") issuance secured by a portfolio of commercial real estate ("CRE") loans and commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS").

Resource Real Estate Funding CDO 2007-1, Ltd. ("RREF CDO 2007-1"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and QRS. RREF CDO 2007-1 was established to complete a CDO issuance secured by a portfolio of CRE loans and CMBS.

Resource Capital Corp. CRE Notes 2013, Ltd. ("RCC CRE Notes 2013"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and QRS. RCC CRE Notes 2013 was established to complete a CRE securitization issuance secured by a portfolio of CRE loans.

Resource Capital Corp. 2014-CRE2, Ltd. ("RCC CRE 2014"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and QRS. RCC CRE 2014 was established to complete a CRE securitization issuance secured by a portfolio of CRE loans.

RCC Commercial, Inc. ("RCC Commercial") holds an investment in Northport TRS, LLC ("Northport LLC") and owns 100% of the equity of the following VIE:

Apidos CDO III, Ltd. ("Apidos CDO III"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and taxable REIT subsidiary ("TRS"). Apidos CDO III was established to complete a CDO issuance secured by a portfolio of bank loans and asset-backed securities ("ABS").

RCC Commercial II, Inc. ("Commercial II") holds structured notes, available-for-sale and investments in the subordinated notes of foreign syndicated bank loan collateralized loan obligations ("CLO"). Commercial II owns 100%, 68.3%, and 88.6% respectively, of the equity of the following VIEs:

Apidos Cinco CDO, Ltd. ("Apidos Cinco CDO"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and TRS. Apidos Cinco CDO was established to complete a CDO issuance secured by a portfolio of bank loans, ABS and corporate bonds.

Whitney CLO I, Ltd. ("Whitney CLO I"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and TRS. In September 2013, the Company substantially liquidated Whitney CLO I and, as a result, all of the assets were sold.

Moselle CLO S.A. ("Moselle CLO"), incorporated in Luxembourg, is a CLO issuer whose assets consist of European senior secured loans, U.S. senior secured loans, U.S. senior unsecured loans, U.S. second lien loans, European mezzanine loans, and a limited amount of synthetic securities and other eligible debt obligations.

RCC Commercial III, Inc. ("Commercial III") holds bank loan investments. Commercial III owns 90% of the equity of the following VIE:

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

Apidos CDO I, Ltd. (“Apidos CDO I”), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and TRS. Apidos CDO I was established to complete a CDO issuance secured by a portfolio of bank loans and ABS.

Resource TRS, Inc. (“Resource TRS”), a TRS directly owned by the Company, holds the Company’s equity investment in a leasing company and holds all of its investment securities, trading. Resource TRS also owns equity in the following:

Resource TRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which holds an investment in Northport LLC.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

10

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

Northport LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which holds bank loan investments and the Company's self-originated middle market loans.

Pelium Capital Partners, L.P., ("Pelium Capital") a Delaware limited partnership, which holds investment securities, trading. Resource TRS owns 80.4% of the equity in Pelium Capital.

Resource TRS II, Inc. ("Resource TRS II"), a TRS directly owned by the Company, holds the Company's management rights in bank loan CLOs not originated by the Company. Resource TRS II owns 100% of the equity of the following VIE:

Resource Capital Asset Management ("RCAM"), a domestic limited liability company, which is entitled to collect senior, subordinated, and incentive fees related to three CLO issuers to which it provides management services through CVC Credit Partners, LLC, formerly Apidos Capital Management, a subsidiary of CVC Capital Partners SICAV-FIS, S.A., a private equity firm ("CVC"). Resource America, Inc. owns a 33% interest in CVC Credit Partners, LLC, ("CVC Credit Partners").

Resource TRS III, Inc. ("Resource TRS III"), a TRS directly owned by the Company, holds the Company's interests in a bank loan CDO originated by the Company. Resource TRS III owns 33% of the equity of the following VIE:

Apidos CLO VIII, Ltd ("Apidos CLO VIII"), a Cayman Islands limited liability company and TRS. Apidos CLO VIII was established to complete a CLO issuance secured by a portfolio of bank loans and corporate bonds. The Company is the primary beneficiary of Apidos CLO VIII and therefore consolidates 100% of this VIE in its financial statements. In October 2013, the Company substantially liquidated Apidos CLO VIII, and as a result, all of the assets were sold.

Resource TRS IV, Inc. ("Resource TRS IV"), a TRS directly owned by the Company, holds the Company's equity investment in hotel condominium units acquired in conjunction with a loan foreclosure. The hotel condominium units were sold in April 2014.

Resource TRS V, Inc. ("Resource TRS V"), a TRS directly owned by the Company, held the Company's equity investment in a held for sale condominium complex. All of the condominiums were sold as of December 31, 2013.

RSO EquityCo, LLC owns 10% of the equity of Apidos CDO I and 10% of the equity of Apidos CLO VIII.

Long Term Care Conversion, Inc. ("LTCC"), a TRS directly owned by the Company, is a Delaware corporation which owns 100% of the following entity:

Long Term Care Conversion Funding ("LTCC Funding"), a New York limited liability company, which owns a 50.2% interest in Life Care Funding, LLC ("LCF") and provides funding through a financing facility to fund the acquisition of life settlement contracts.

LCF, a New York limited liability company, is a joint venture between LTCC and Life Care Funding Group Partners and was established for the purpose of originating and acquiring life settlement contracts.

RCC Residential, Inc. ("RCC Residential"), a TRS directly owned by the Company, is a Delaware corporation which owns 100% of the following entities:

Primary Capital Mortgage, LLC ("PCM"), (formerly known as Primary Capital Advisors LLC), a limited liability company which originates and services residential mortgage loans.

RCM Global Manager, LLC ("RCM Global Manager"), a Delaware limited liability company, owns 63.8% of the following entity:

RCM Global, LLC ("RCM Global"), a Delaware limited liability company, holds a portfolio of investment securities, available-for-sale.

RCC Residential Portfolio, Inc. ("RCC Resi Portfolio"), a Delaware corporation directly owned by the Company, invests in residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS").

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

RCC Residential Portfolio TRS, Inc. ("RCC Resi TRS"), a TRS directly owned by the Company, is a Delaware corporation which intends to hold strategic residential positions which cannot be held by RCC Resi Portfolio.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

11

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company.

All inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Residential Mortgage Loans Held for Sale

The Company originates residential loans to be funded by permanent investors. The Company may sell or retain the right to service a loan. Mortgage loans held for sale are valued at the lower of cost or market, determined on an aggregate basis for each type of loan after the net effect of any hedging activities including interest rate lock commitments and freestanding loan-related derivatives. Market value is determined using sales commitments to permanent investors or on current market rates for loans of similar quality and type. To the extent the transfer of assets qualifies as a sale, the asset is derecognized and the gain or loss is recorded on the sale date. In the event the transfer of assets does not qualify as a sale, the transfer would be treated as a secured borrowing.

Recent Accounting Standards

In August 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued guidance that clarifies the disclosures management must make in its interim and annual financial statement footnotes when management has determined that conditions exist that raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date the financial statements are issued (or within one year after the date the financial statements are available to be issued when applicable). In accordance with this guidance, management’s assessment is required to be made each reporting period and should be based on relevant conditions and events that are known and reasonably knowable at the date the financial statements are issued. In all cases, to the extent that substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern is determined to be probable, management must disclose the principal conditions or events that gave rise to the substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern, management’s evaluation of the significance of those conditions or events in relation to the entity’s ability to meet its obligations, and management’s plans that either alleviated or are intended to mitigate the conditions or events that gave rise to the substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern. Additionally, to the extent substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern is not alleviated by management’s plans, management must indicate in the footnotes that there is substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern. This guidance is effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. Early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect adoption will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued guidance that provides for the election of a measurement alternative when a reporting entity determines that it is the primary beneficiary of a collateralized financing entity and, hence, is required to consolidate that collateralized financing entity. The measurement alternative allows a qualifying, consolidated collateralized financing entity to use the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets or the fair value of financial liabilities adjusted by the carrying amount of non-financial assets, the fair value of any beneficial interests retained by the reporting entity (including those beneficial interests that represent compensation for services). Alternatively, if the measurement alternative is not elected for a qualifying, consolidated collateralized financing entity, this guidance requires that the financial assets and financial liabilities be measured in accordance with Topic 820, and any difference in the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities would be reflected in earnings and attributed to the reporting entity in the consolidated statement of income (loss). This guidance is effective for public business entities for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods,

beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of an annual period. The Company is currently evaluating the effect of adoption but does not expect adoption will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

12

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

In June 2014, the FASB issued guidance that changes the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions to secured borrowing accounting and requires separate accounting for a transfer of a financial asset executed contemporaneously with a repurchase agreement with the same counterparty, which will result in secured borrowing accounting for the repurchase agreement for repurchase arrangements. This amendment also requires additional disclosure for certain transactions comprising a transfer of a financial asset accounted for as a sale and an agreement with the same transferee entered into in contemplation of the initial transfer that results in the transferor retaining substantially all of the exposure to the economic return on the transferred financial asset throughout the term of the transaction. This guidance is effective for the first interim or annual period beginning after December 15, 2014. The Company expects to show assets, liabilities, income and expense gross on its consolidated financial statements and provide the additional required disclosure.

In April 2014, the FASB issued guidance that changes the requirements for reporting discontinued operations. The amendments in this update require an entity to present, for each comparative period, the assets and liabilities of a disposal group that includes a discontinued operation separately in the asset and liability sections of the statement of financial position. The amendments in this update also require additional disclosures about discontinued operations and new disclosures for disposal transactions of individually significant components of an entity that do not meet the definition of a discontinued operation. Additionally, this guidance both permits and expands the disclosures about an entity's significant continuing involvement with a discontinued operation. This guidance is effective for all disposals or classifications as held for sale of components of an entity that occur within annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2014, and interim periods within those years. Early adoption is permitted for disposals that have not been reported in financial statements previously issued or available for sale. The Company has early adopted the provisions of this guidance. Adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2014, the FASB issued guidance that clarifies when a creditor is considered to have received physical possession of residential real estate property collateralizing a consumer mortgage loan. Furthermore, the guidance requires interim and annual disclosure of the amount of foreclosed residential real estate property held by the creditor and the recorded investment in consumer mortgage loans collateralized by residential real estate property that are in the process of foreclosure according to local requirements of the applicable jurisdiction. This guidance is effective for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2014. The Company is currently evaluating the effect of adoption, but does not expect adoption will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In June 2013, the FASB issued guidance which clarifies the characteristics of an investment company, provides comprehensive guidance for assessing whether an entity is an investment company and requires an investment company to measure non-controlling ownership interests in other investment companies at fair value rather than using the equity method of accounting. The guidance also requires additional disclosure. This guidance was effective for an entity's interim and annual reporting periods in fiscal years that began after December 15, 2013. Earlier application was prohibited. Adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2013 consolidated financial statements to conform to the 2014 presentation.

NOTE 3 - VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

The Company has evaluated its securities, loans, investments in unconsolidated entities, liabilities to subsidiary trusts issuing preferred securities (consisting of unsecured junior subordinated notes) and its securitizations in order to determine if the issuing entities qualify as VIEs. The Company monitors these investments and, to the extent it has

determined that it owns a material investment in the current controlling class of securities of a particular entity, analyzes the entity for potential consolidation. The Company will continually analyze investments and liabilities, including when there is a reconsideration event, to determine whether such investments or liabilities are VIEs and whether such VIE should be consolidated or deconsolidated.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

13

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

Consolidated VIEs (the Company is the primary beneficiary)

Based on management's analysis, the Company is the primary beneficiary of 10 VIEs at September 30, 2014: Apidos CDO I, Apidos CDO III, Apidos Cinco CDO, Apidos CLO VIII, RREF CDO 2006-1, RREF CDO 2007-1, Whitney CLO I, RCC CRE Notes 2013, RCC CRE Notes 2014, and Moselle CLO. In performing the primary beneficiary analysis for Apidos CDO I, Apidos CDO III, Apidos Cinco CDO, Apidos CLO VIII, RREF CDO 2006-1, RREF CDO 2007-1, RCC CRE Notes 2013 and RCC CRE Notes 2014, it was determined that the parties that have the power to direct the activities that are most significant to each of these VIEs and who have the right to receive benefits and the obligation to absorb losses that could potentially be significant to these VIEs, are a related party group. It was then determined that the Company was the party within that group that is more closely associated to each such VIE considering the design of the VIE, the principal-agency relationship between the Company and other members of the related-party group, and the relationship and significance of the activities of the VIE to the Company compared to the other members of the related-party group.

Apidos CDO I, Apidos CDO III, Apidos Cinco CDO, Apidos CLO VIII, RREF CDO 2006-1, RREF CDO 2007-1, RCC CRE Notes 2013 and RCC CRE 2014 were formed on behalf of the Company to invest in real estate-related securities, CMBS, property available-for-sale, bank loans, corporate bonds and asset-backed securities, and were financed by the issuance of debt securities. The Manager manages these entities on behalf of the Company. By financing these assets with long-term borrowings through the issuance of bonds, the Company seeks to generate attractive risk-adjusted equity returns and to match the term of its assets and liabilities. The primary beneficiary determination for each of these VIEs was made at each VIE's inception and is continually assessed.

Moselle CLO is a European securitization in which the Company purchased a \$40.0 million interest in the form of subordinate notes representing 100% of the Class 1 Subordinated Notes and 67.9% of the Class 2 subordinated Notes in February 2014. The CLO is managed by an independent third-party and such collateral management activities were determined to be the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the CLO. Though neither the Company nor one of its related parties manages the CLO, due to certain unilateral kick-out rights within the collateral management agreement it was determined that the Company had the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of Moselle CLO. Having both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact Moselle CLO and a financial interest that is expected to absorb both positive and negative variability in the CLO that could potentially be significant, the Company was determined to be the primary beneficiary of Moselle CLO and, therefore, consolidated the CLO.

Whitney CLO I is a securitization in which the Company acquired rights to manage the collateral assets held by the entity in February 2011. For a discussion on the primary beneficiary analysis for Whitney, see "— Unconsolidated VIEs – Resource Capital Asset Management," below.

On July 9, 2014, RCC Residential together with Resource America and certain Resource America employees acquired through RCM Global a portfolio of securities from JP Morgan for \$23.5 million. The portfolio is managed by Resource America. RCC Residential contributed \$15.0 million for a 63.8% membership interest. Each of the members of RCM Global will be allocated the revenue/expenses of RCM Global in accordance with its membership interest. RCM Global was determined not to be a VIE as there was sufficient equity at risk, it does not have disproportionate voting rights and its members have all of the following characteristics (1) the power to direct the activities (2) the obligation to absorb losses and (3) the right to receive residual returns. However, the Company consolidated RCM Global as a result of the Company's majority interest in it.

In September 2014, the Company contributed \$17.5 million of capital to Pelium Capital for an 80.4% interest. Pelium Capital is a specialized credit opportunity fund managed by Resource America. The Company will receive 10% of the carried interest in the partnership for the first five years and can increase to 20% if the Company's capital contributions aggregate \$40.0 million. Pelium Capital was determined not to be a VIE as there was sufficient equity at risk, it does not have disproportionate voting rights and its members have all of the following characteristics (1) the power to direct the activities (2) the obligation to absorb losses and (3) the right to receive residual returns. However, Pelium Capital was consolidated as a result of the Company's majority ownership and the Company's unilateral kick-out rights held. The non-controlling interest in this vehicle is owned by Resource America.

For a discussion of the Company's securitizations (see Note 1) and for a discussion of the debt issued through the securitizations (see Note 13).

For CLOs in which the Company does not own 100% of the subordinated notes, the Company imputes an interest rate using expected cash flows over the life of the CLO and records the third party's share of the cash flows as interest expense on the consolidated statements of income.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

14

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

The Company has exposure to losses on its securitizations to the extent of its subordinated debt and preferred equity interests in them. The Company is entitled to receive payments of principal and interest on the debt securities it holds and, to the extent revenues exceed debt service requirements and other expenses of the securitizations, distributions with respect to its preferred equity interests. As a result of consolidation, debt and equity interests the Company holds in these securitizations have been eliminated, and the Company's consolidated balance sheets reflects both the assets held and debt issued by the securitizations to third parties and any accrued expense to third parties. The Company's operating results and cash flows include the gross amounts related to the securitizations' assets and liabilities as opposed to the Company's net economic interests in the securitizations. Assets and liabilities related to the securitizations are disclosed, in the aggregate, on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The creditors of the Company's ten consolidated VIEs have no recourse to the general credit of the Company.

However, the Company has in the past voluntarily supported two credits in one of its commercial real estate CDOs as the credits went through a restructuring in order to maximize their future cash flows. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company has provided financial support of \$209,000 and \$758,000, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company provided \$69,000 and \$1.9 million of financial support, respectively. The Company has provided no other financial support to any other of its VIEs nor does it have any requirement to do so, although it may choose to do so in the future to maximize future cash flows on such investments by the Company. There are no explicit arrangements that obligate the Company to provide financial support to any of its consolidated VIEs.

The following table shows the classification and carrying value of assets and liabilities of the Company's consolidated VIEs as of September 30, 2014 (in thousands):

| | Apidos I | Apidos III | Apidos Cinco | Apidos VIII | Whitney CLO I | RREF 2006-1 | RREF 2007-1 | RCC CRE Notes 2013 | RCC CRE 2014 | Moselle | Total |
|--|----------|------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted cash ⁽¹⁾ | \$15,366 | \$3,529 | \$24,663 | \$5 | \$80 | \$20 | \$250 | \$3,337 | \$— | \$33,383 | \$80,633 |
| Investment securities available-for-sale, pledged as collateral, at fair value | 3,452 | 3,947 | 11,313 | — | — | 11,359 | 67,784 | — | — | 12,521 | 110,376 |
| Loans, pledged as collateral | 9,896 | 87,750 | 274,442 | — | — | 128,369 | 204,978 | 267,963 | 349,381 | 83,009 | 1,405,788 |
| Loans held for sale | 35,740 | 364 | 570 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 36,674 |
| Interest receivable (268) | 443 | 959 | — | — | — | 2,471 | 2,015 | 1,114 | 1,332 | — | 8,066 |
| Prepaid assets | 6 | 7 | 28 | — | — | 100 | 76 | — | — | — | 217 |
| Principal paydown receivable | — | — | — | — | — | 25,803 | 8,297 | — | — | — | 34,100 |
| Other Assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (12) | — | (12 |
| Total assets ⁽²⁾ | \$64,192 | \$96,040 | \$311,975 | \$5 | \$80 | \$168,122 | \$283,400 | \$272,414 | \$350,701 | \$128,913 | \$1,675,84 |

LIABILITIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|-----------|-------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Borrowings | \$47,848 | \$83,621 | \$284,160 | \$— | \$— | \$105,841 | \$137,004 | \$223,897 | \$231,365 | \$101,187 | \$1,214,92 |
| Accrued interest expense | 218 | 46 | 289 | — | — | 44 | 99 | 172 | 123 | 289 | 1,280 |
| Derivatives, at fair value | — | — | — | — | — | 1,044 | 6,914 | — | — | — | 7,958 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | 22 | 48 | 25 | 195 | — | 11 | 1 | — | 10 | (730) | (418) |
| Total liabilities | \$48,088 | \$83,715 | \$284,474 | \$195 | \$— | \$106,940 | \$144,018 | \$224,069 | \$231,498 | \$100,746 | \$1,223,74 |

(1) Includes \$3.6 million available for reinvestment in certain of the securitizations.

(2) Assets of each of the consolidated VIEs may only be used to settle the obligations of each respective VIE.

Unconsolidated VIEs (the Company is not the primary beneficiary, but has a variable interest)

Based on management's analysis, the Company is not the primary beneficiary of the VIEs discussed below since it does not have both (i) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (ii) the obligation to absorb the losses of the VIE or the right to receive the benefits from the VIE, which could be significant to the VIE. Accordingly, the following VIEs are not consolidated in the Company's financial statements as of September 30, 2014. The Company's maximum exposure to risk for each of these unconsolidated VIEs is set forth in the "Maximum Risk Exposure" column in the table below.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

LEAF Commercial Capital, Inc.

On November 16, 2011, the Company together with LEAF Financial, Inc. ("LEAF Financial"), a joint venture of Resource America, and LEAF Commercial Capital, Inc. ("LCC"), another subsidiary of Resource America, entered into a stock purchase agreement and related agreements (collectively the "SPA") with Eos Partners, L.P., a private investment firm, and its affiliates ("Eos"). In exchange for its prior interests in its lease related investments, the Company received 31,341 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the "Series A Preferred Stock"), 4,872 shares of newly issued 8% Series B Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Series B Preferred Stock") and 2,364 shares of newly issued Series D Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Series D Preferred Stock"), collectively representing, on a fully-diluted basis assuming conversion, a 26.7% interest in LCC. The Company's investment in LCC was valued at \$36.3 million based on a third-party valuation. The Company's fully-diluted interest in LCC assuming conversion is 28.3%. The Company's investment in LCC was recorded at \$40.2 million and \$41.0 million as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

The Company determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of LCC because it does not participate in any management or portfolio decisions, holds only two of six board positions, and only controls 28.3% of the voting rights in the entity. Furthermore, Eos holds consent rights with respect to significant LCC actions, including incurrence of indebtedness, consummation of a sale of the entity, liquidation or initiating a public offering.

Unsecured Junior Subordinated Debentures

The Company has a 100% interest in the common shares of Resource Capital Trust I ("RCT I") and RCC Trust II ("RCT II"), valued at \$1.5 million in the aggregate (or 3% of each trust). RCT I and RCT II were formed for the purposes of providing debt financing to the Company, as described below. The Company completed a qualitative analysis to determine whether or not it is the primary beneficiary of each of the trusts and determined that it was not the primary beneficiary of either trust because it does not have the power to direct the activities most significant to the trusts, which include the collection of principal and interest and protection of collateral through servicing rights.

Accordingly, neither trust is consolidated into the Company's consolidated financial statements.

The Company records its investments in RCT I and RCT II's common shares as investments in unconsolidated trusts using the cost method and records dividend income when declared by RCT I and RCT II. The trusts each hold subordinated debentures for which the Company is the obligor in the amount of \$25.8 million for RCT I and \$25.8 million for RCT II. The debentures were funded by the issuance of trust preferred securities of RCT I and RCT II. The Company will continuously reassess whether it should be deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the trusts.

Resource Capital Asset Management CLOs

In February 2011, the Company purchased a company that managed bank loan assets through five CLOs. As a result, the Company became entitled to collect senior, subordinated and incentive management fees from these CLOs. The purchase price of \$22.5 million resulted in an intangible asset that was allocated to each of the five CLOs and is amortized over the expected life of each CLO. The unamortized balance of the intangible asset was \$9.9 million and \$11.2 million at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively. The Company recognized fee income of \$1.2 million and \$4.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, and \$1.2 million and \$4.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. With respect to four of these CLOs, the Company determined that it does not hold a controlling financial interest and, therefore, is not the primary beneficiary. One of these CLOs was substantially liquidated in February 2013. With respect to the fifth CLO, Whitney CLO I, in October 2012, the Company purchased 66.6% of its preferred equity. Based upon that purchase, the Company determined that it did have an obligation to absorb losses and/or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to Whitney CLO I and that a related party had the power to direct the activities that are most significant to the VIE. As a result, together with the related party, the Company had both the power to direct and the

right to receive benefits and the obligation to absorb losses. It was then determined that, between the Company and the related party, the Company was the party within that group that was more closely associated with Whitney CLO I because of its preferred equity interest in Whitney CLO I. The Company, therefore, consolidated Whitney CLO I. In May 2013, the Company purchased additional equity in this CLO which increased its equity ownership to 68.3% of the outstanding preferred equity of the CLO. In September 2013, the Company substantially liquidated Whitney CLO I, and, as a result, all of the assets were sold.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

16

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

The following table shows the classification, carrying value and maximum exposure to loss with respect to the Company's unconsolidated VIEs as of September 30, 2014 (in thousands):

| | Unconsolidated Variable Interest Entities | | | Total | Maximum Exposure to Loss |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------|--------------------------|
| | LCC | Unsecured Junior Subordinated Debentures | Resource Capital Asset Management CDOs | | |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | \$40,157 | \$1,548 | \$— | \$41,705 | \$41,705 |
| Intangible assets | — | — | 9,878 | 9,878 | \$9,878 |
| Total assets | 40,157 | 1,548 | 9,878 | 51,583 | |
| Borrowings | — | 51,154 | — | 51,154 | N/A |
| Total liabilities | — | 51,154 | — | 51,154 | N/A |
| Net asset (liability) | \$40,157 | \$(49,606) | \$9,878 | \$429 | N/A |

Other than its commitments to fund its real estate joint ventures, there were no explicit arrangements or implicit variable interests that could require the Company to provide financial support to any of its unconsolidated VIEs.

NOTE 4 - SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information is summarized for the periods indicated (in thousands):

| | Nine Months Ended | |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| | September 30, 2014 | 2013 |
| Non-cash financing activities include the following: | | |
| Distributions on common stock declared but not paid | \$26,629 | \$25,447 |
| Distributions on preferred stock declared but not paid | \$5,555 | \$2,023 |
| Issuance of restricted stock | \$890 | \$242 |

NOTE 5 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES, TRADING

Structured notes are CLO debt securities collateralized by syndicated bank loans. The following table summarizes the Company's structured notes and RMBS which are classified as investment securities, trading and carried at fair value (in thousands):

| | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| Structured notes, trading | \$10,821 | \$317 | \$(2,017) | \$9,121 |
| RMBS, trading | 1,897 | — | (1,831) | 66 |
| Total | \$12,718 | \$317 | \$(3,848) | \$9,187 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| Structured notes, trading | \$8,057 | \$4,050 | \$(1,000) | \$11,107 |
| RMBS, trading | 1,919 | — | (1,468) | 451 |
| Total | \$9,976 | \$4,050 | \$(2,468) | \$11,558 |

The Company sold two securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, for a realized gain of \$2.5 million. The Company held 19 and eight investment securities, trading as of September 30, 2014 and December 31,

2013, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

17

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

NOTE 6 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE

The Company pledges a portion of its CMBS as collateral against its borrowings under repurchase agreements and derivatives. CMBS that are accounted for as components of linked transactions are not reflected in the tables set forth in this note, as they are accounted for as derivatives.

ABS are CLO debt securities collateralized by syndicated bank loans. The following table summarizes the Company's investment securities, including those pledged as collateral and classified as available-for-sale, which are carried at fair value (in thousands):

| | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| CMBS | \$176,970 | \$5,856 | \$(7,510) |) \$175,316 |
| RMBS | 30,697 | 848 | — |) 31,545 |
| ABS | 60,980 | 12,211 | (1,435) |) 71,756 |
| Corporate bonds | 2,413 | 12 | (24) |) 2,401 |
| Total | \$271,060 | \$18,927 | \$(8,969) |) \$281,018 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| CMBS | \$185,178 | \$7,570 | \$(12,030) |) \$180,718 |
| ABS | 30,775 | 1,644 | (394) |) 32,025 |
| Corporate bonds | 2,517 | 16 | (70) |) 2,463 |
| Total | \$218,470 | \$9,230 | \$(12,494) |) \$215,206 |

The following table summarizes the estimated maturities of the Company's investment securities according to their estimated weighted average life classifications (in thousands, except percentages):

| Weighted Average Life | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Weighted Average Coupon |
|---|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Less than one year | \$50,160 | \$56,395 | 3.84% |
| Greater than one year and less than five years | 142,079 | 133,098 | 5.03% |
| Greater than five years and less than ten years | 44,913 | 38,301 | 5.32% |
| Greater than ten years | 43,866 | 43,266 | 5.40% |
| Total | \$281,018 | \$271,060 | 4.97% |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
| Less than one year | \$39,256 | \$40,931 | 5.25% |
| Greater than one year and less than five years | 139,700 | 141,760 | 4.69% |
| Greater than five years and less than ten years | 26,526 | 25,707 | 1.10% |
| Greater than ten years | 9,724 | 10,072 | 7.90% |
| Total | \$215,206 | \$218,470 | 4.49% |

The contractual maturities of the CMBS investment securities available-for-sale range from October 2014 to December 2022. The contractual maturities of the ABS investment securities available-for-sale range from October 2014 to October 2050.

The contractual maturities of the corporate bond investment securities available-for-sale range from December 2015 to December 2019.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

18

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following table shows the fair value, gross unrealized losses and number of securities aggregated by investment category and length of time, that individual investment securities available-for-sale have been in a continuous unrealized loss position during the periods specified (in thousands, except number of securities):

| | Less than 12 Months | | | More than 12 Months | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Number of Securities | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Number of Securities | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Number of Securities |
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
| CMBS | \$35,833 | \$(580) | 18 | \$27,065 | \$(6,930) | 14 | \$62,898 | \$(7,510) | 32 |
| ABS | 13,792 | (1,248) | 13 | 4,410 | (187) | 7 | 18,202 | (1,435) | 20 |
| Corporate bonds | 1,439 | (24) | 1 | — | — | — | 1,439 | (24) | 1 |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$51,064 | \$(1,852) | 32 | \$31,475 | \$(7,117) | 21 | \$82,539 | \$(8,969) | 53 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| CMBS | \$52,012 | \$(7,496) | 34 | \$14,159 | \$(4,534) | 10 | \$66,171 | \$(12,030) | 44 |
| ABS | 143 | (1) | 1 | 6,692 | (393) | 9 | 6,835 | (394) | 10 |
| Corporate bonds | 865 | (70) | 1 | — | — | — | 865 | (70) | 1 |
| Total temporarily impaired securities | \$53,020 | \$(7,567) | 36 | \$20,851 | \$(4,927) | 19 | \$73,871 | \$(12,494) | 55 |

The unrealized losses in the above table are considered to be temporary impairments due to market factors and are not reflective of credit deterioration.

The Company had no losses included in earnings due to other-than-temporary impairment charges during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The Company had \$255,000 and \$276,000 of losses included in earnings due to the other-than-temporary impairment charges during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, on positions that supported the Company's CMBS investments.

The following table summarizes the Company's sales of investment securities available-for-sale (in thousands, except number of securities):

| | Positions Sold | Par Amount Sold | Realized Gain (Loss) |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | |
| CMBS position | 3 | \$15,970 | \$480 |
| ABS | 3 | \$6,947 | \$3,484 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
| CMBS position | 4 | \$14,500 | \$466 |
| Corporate bond position | 35 | \$34,253 | \$(474) |

The amounts above do not include redemptions. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company redeemed one and two corporate bond positions with a total par value of \$1.0 million and \$1.6 million, respectively, and recognized a gain of \$48,000 and \$48,000, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company had two corporate bond positions redeemed with a total par value of \$3.5 million,

and recognized a gain of \$11,000. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company had one ABS position redeemed with a total par value of \$2.5 million, and recognized a gain of \$25,500. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company had no ABS positions redeemed.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

19

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

Changes in interest rates may also have an effect on the rate of principal prepayments and, as a result, prepayments on the Company's investment portfolio. The aggregate discount (premium) recognized as of the periods indicated (in thousands) are:

| | September 30, 2014 | December 31, 2013 |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| CMBS | \$3,609 | \$6,583 |
| RMBS | \$1,876 | \$— |
| ABS | \$2,431 | \$2,394 |
| Corporate bond | \$42 | \$68 |

NOTE 7 - INVESTMENTS IN REAL ESTATE

The table below summarizes the Company's investments in real estate (in thousands, except number of properties):

| | As of December 31, 2013 | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Book Value | Number of Properties |
| Multi-family property | \$22,107 | 1 |
| Office property | 10,273 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 32,380 | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (2,602 |) |
| Investments in real estate | \$29,778 | |

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company made no acquisitions. The Company has two assets classified as property available-for-sale on the consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2014. The Company confirmed the intent and ability to sell its office property and multi-family property in their present condition during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014. These properties qualified for held for sale accounting treatment upon meeting all applicable criteria on or prior to September 30, 2014, at which time the Company ceased recording depreciation and amortization. As such, the assets associated with the office property and multi-family property, with a carrying value of \$9.6 million and \$19.8 million, respectively, are separately classified and included in property available-for-sale on the Company's consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2014. However, the anticipated sale of these properties did not qualify for treatment as discontinued operations and, therefore, the operations for all periods presented continue to be classified within continuing operations on the Company's consolidated statements of income. The Company expects the sale of both properties to close by the end of the year. Pre-tax earnings recorded on the office property for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 were gains of \$48,000 and \$23,000, respectively, and losses of \$72,000 and \$225,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. Pre-tax earnings recorded on the multi-family property for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 was income of \$119,000 and a loss of \$4,000, respectively, and a loss of \$93,000 and a gain of \$13,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The Company's hotel property was sold in April 2014 for a gain of \$3.0 million and is recorded in (loss) gain on sale of real estate on the Company's consolidated statements of income.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company made no acquisitions and sold one of its multi-family properties for a gain \$16.6 million, which was recorded in (loss) gain on sale of real estate on the Company's consolidated statements of income.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

NOTE 8 - LOANS HELD FOR INVESTMENT

The following is a summary of the Company's loans (in thousands):

| Loan Description | Principal | Unamortized (Discount) Premium ⁽¹⁾ | Carrying Value ⁽²⁾ |
|---|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Commercial real estate loans: | | | |
| Whole loans | \$1,028,393 | \$(5,422) |) \$1,022,971 |
| B notes | 16,164 | (57) |) 16,107 |
| Mezzanine loans | 67,400 | (95) |) 67,305 |
| Total commercial real estate loans | 1,111,957 | (5,574) |) 1,106,383 |
| Bank loans | 642,419 | (2,221) |) 640,198 |
| Residential mortgage loans, held for investment | 2,825 | — | 2,825 |
| Subtotal loans before allowances | 1,757,201 | (7,795) |) 1,749,406 |
| Allowance for loan loss | (4,507) |) — | (4,507) |
| Total loans held for investment | 1,752,694 | (7,795) |) 1,744,899 |
| Bank loans held for sale | 36,674 | — | 36,674 |
| Residential mortgage loans held for sale | 54,708 | — | 54,708 |
| Total loans held for sale | 91,382 | — | 91,382 |
| Total loans | \$1,844,076 | \$(7,795) |) \$1,836,281 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
| Commercial real estate loans: | | | |
| Whole loans | \$749,083 | \$(3,294) |) \$745,789 |
| B notes | 16,288 | (83) |) 16,205 |
| Mezzanine loans | 64,417 | (100) |) 64,317 |
| Total commercial real estate loans | 829,788 | (3,477) |) 826,311 |
| Bank loans | 559,206 | (4,033) |) 555,173 |
| Residential mortgage loans, held for investment | 1,849 | — | 1,849 |
| Subtotal loans before allowances | 1,390,843 | (7,510) |) 1,383,333 |
| Allowance for loan loss | (13,807) |) — | (13,807) |
| Total loans held for investment | 1,377,036 | (7,510) |) 1,369,526 |
| Bank loans held for sale | 6,850 | — | 6,850 |
| Residential mortgage loans held for sale | 15,066 | — | 15,066 |
| Total loans held for sale | 21,916 | — | 21,916 |
| Total loans | \$1,398,952 | \$(7,510) |) \$1,391,442 |

Amounts include deferred amendment fees of \$133,000 and \$216,000 and deferred upfront fees of \$97,000 and \$141,000 being amortized over the life of the bank loans as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, (1) respectively. Amounts include loan origination fees of \$5.6 million and \$3.3 million and loan extension fees of \$0 and \$73,000 being amortized over the life of the commercial real estate loans as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(2)

Substantially all loans are pledged as collateral under various borrowings at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

At September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, approximately 33.1% and 39.0%, respectively, of the Company's commercial real estate loan portfolio was concentrated in California; approximately 8.9% and 6.4%, respectively, in Arizona, and approximately 21.0% and 14.6%, respectively, in Texas. At September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, approximately 15.5% and 15.8%, respectively, of the Company's bank loan portfolio was concentrated in the collective industry grouping of healthcare, education and childcare. At September 30, 2014, approximately 56.5% of the Company's residential mortgage loans were originated in Georgia, 6.1% in North Carolina, 8.7% in Utah, 5.5% in Alabama and 7.0% in Virginia. At December 31, 2013 approximately 66.0% of the Company's residential mortgage loans were originated in Georgia, 9.0% in North Carolina, 7.0% each in Tennessee and Virginia and 6.0% in Alabama.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

21

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

At September 30, 2014, the Company's bank loan portfolio, including loans held for sale, consisted of \$676.4 million (net of allowance of \$464,000) of floating rate loans, which bear interest ranging between the three month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.5% and the three month LIBOR plus 15.0% with maturity dates ranging from December 2014 to February 2024.

At December 31, 2013, the Company's bank loan portfolio including, loans held for sale, consisted of \$558.6 million (net of allowance of \$3.4 million) of floating rate loans, which bear interest ranging between the three month LIBOR plus 1.5% and the three month LIBOR plus 10.5% with maturity dates ranging from January 2014 to December 2021.

The following is a summary of the weighted average remaining lives of the Company's bank loans, at amortized cost and loans held-for-sale, at the lower of cost or market (in thousands):

| | September 30, 2014 | December 31, 2013 |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Less than one year | \$46,779 | \$36,985 |
| Greater than one year and less than five years | 479,790 | 379,874 |
| Five years or greater | 150,303 | 145,164 |
| | \$676,872 | \$562,023 |

The following is a summary of the Company's commercial real estate loans held for investment (in thousands):

| Description | Quantity | Amortized Cost | Contracted Interest Rates | Maturity Dates ⁽³⁾ |
|---|----------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| Whole loans, floating rate ^{(1) (4) (5)} | 60 | \$1,022,971 | LIBOR plus 1.75% to LIBOR plus 15.00% | January 2015 to February 2019 |
| B notes, fixed rate | 1 | 16,107 | 8.68% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, floating rate | 1 | 12,544 | LIBOR plus 15.32% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, fixed rate ⁽⁶⁾ | 3 | 54,761 | 0.50% to 18.71% | September 2016 to September 2021 |
| Total ⁽²⁾ | 65 | \$1,106,383 | | |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| Whole loans, floating rate ^{(1) (4)} | 51 | \$745,789 | LIBOR plus 2.68% to LIBOR plus 12.14% | March 2014 to February 2019 |
| B notes, fixed rate | 1 | 16,205 | 8.68% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, floating rate | 1 | 12,455 | LIBOR plus 15.32% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, fixed rate ⁽⁶⁾ | 3 | 51,862 | 0.50% to 18.72% | September 2014 to September 2019 |
| Total ⁽²⁾ | 56 | \$826,311 | | |

Whole loans had \$68.3 million and \$13.7 million in unfunded loan commitments as of September 30, 2014 and (1) December 31, 2013, respectively. These unfunded commitments are advanced as the borrowers formally request additional funding as permitted under the loan agreement and any necessary approvals have been obtained.

(2) The total does not include an allowance for loan loss of \$4.0 million and \$10.4 million as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

- (3) Maturity dates do not include possible extension options that may be available to the borrowers.
- (4) As of September 30, 2014, floating rate whole loans includes \$4.0 million and \$12.0 million mezzanine components of two whole loans, which have fixed rates of 15.0% and 12.0%, respectively.
- (5) Floating rate whole loans include a \$799,000 junior mezzanine tranche of a whole loan that has a fixed rate of 10.0% as of September 30, 2014.

(Back to Index)

22

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

Fixed rate mezzanine loans include a mezzanine loan that was modified into two tranches, which both currently (6) pay interest at 0.48%. In addition, the subordinate tranche accrues interest at LIBOR plus 18.50% which is deferred until maturity.

The following is a summary of the weighted average maturity of the Company's commercial real estate loans, at amortized cost (in thousands):

| Description | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 and Thereafter | Total |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------------------|-------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$16,107 | \$16,107 |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | 67,305 | 67,305 |
| Whole loans | — | — | 1,022,971 | 1,022,971 |
| Total ⁽¹⁾ | \$— | \$— | \$1,106,383 | \$1,106,383 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$16,205 | \$16,205 |
| Mezzanine loans | 5,711 | — | 58,606 | 64,317 |
| Whole loans | — | 17,949 | 727,840 | 745,789 |
| Total ⁽¹⁾ | \$5,711 | \$17,949 | \$802,651 | \$826,311 |

(1) Weighted average life of commercial real estate loans assumes full exercise of extension options available to borrowers.

The following table provides information as to the lien position and status of the Company's consolidated bank loans, (in thousands):

| | Amortized Cost | | | | | | Total |
|---|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| | Apidos I | Apidos III | Apidos Cinco | Whitney CLO I | Northport LLC (1) | Moselle | |
| September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | |
| Loans held for investment: | | | | | | | |
| First lien loans | \$9,895 | \$87,107 | \$270,598 | \$— | \$101,021 | \$80,721 | \$549,342 |
| Second lien loans | — | — | 3,604 | — | 83,614 | 2,201 | 89,419 |
| Third lien loans | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Defaulted first lien loans | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Defaulted second lien loans | — | 972 | 379 | — | — | 86 | 1,437 |
| Total | 9,895 | 88,079 | 274,581 | — | 184,635 | 83,008 | 640,198 |
| First lien loans held for sale at fair value | 35,738 | 365 | 571 | — | — | — | 36,674 |
| Total | \$45,633 | \$88,444 | \$275,152 | \$— | \$184,635 | \$83,008 | \$676,872 |
| December 31, 2013 | | | | | | | |
| Loans held for investment: | | | | | | | |
| First lien loans | \$79,483 | \$126,890 | \$296,368 | \$72 | \$31,974 | \$— | \$534,787 |
| Second lien loans | — | — | 1,139 | — | 7,805 | — | 8,944 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|------|----------|-----|-----------|
| Third lien loans | 3,020 | 2,475 | 2,463 | — | — | — | 7,958 |
| Defaulted first lien loans | 1,206 | 1,124 | 486 | — | — | — | 2,816 |
| Defaulted second lien loans | 334 | 334 | — | — | — | — | 668 |
| Total | 84,043 | 130,823 | 300,456 | 72 | 39,779 | — | 555,173 |
| First lien loans held for sale at fair value | 537 | 651 | 1,189 | — | 4,473 | — | 6,850 |
| Total | \$84,580 | \$131,474 | \$301,645 | \$72 | \$44,252 | \$— | \$562,023 |

In September 2014 Resource TRS, LLC and RCC Commercial transferred all loans to Northport LLC. At (1)December 31, 2013 Resource TRS, LLC and RCC Commercial held a total of \$34.0 million and \$10.3 million of loans, respectively, at amortized cost.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

23

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following is a summary of the allocation of the allowance for loan loss (in thousands, except percentages) by asset class:

| Description | Allowance for Loan Loss | Percentage of Total Allowance |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | |
| B notes | \$69 | 1.53% |
| Mezzanine loans | 289 | 6.41% |
| Whole loans | 3,685 | 81.76% |
| Bank loans | 464 | 10.30% |
| Total | \$4,507 | |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | |
| B notes | \$174 | 1.26% |
| Mezzanine loans | 559 | 4.05% |
| Whole loans | 9,683 | 70.13% |
| Bank loans | 3,391 | 24.56% |
| Total | \$13,807 | |

As of September 30, 2014, the Company had recorded an allowance for loan losses on loans held for investment of \$4.5 million consisting of a \$464,000 allowance on the Company's bank loan portfolio, a \$4.0 million allowance on the Company's commercial real estate portfolio, and a \$0 allowance on the Company's residential mortgage loans. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had recorded an allowance for loan losses on loans held for investment of \$13.8 million consisting of a \$3.4 million allowance on the Company's bank loan portfolio and a \$10.4 million allowance on the Company's commercial real estate portfolio.

NOTE 9 - INVESTMENTS IN UNCONSOLIDATED ENTITIES

The following table shows the Company's investments in unconsolidated entities as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 and equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

24

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

| | Ownership % | Equity in Net Earnings (Losses) of Unconsolidated subsidiaries | | | | | |
|--|-------------|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | Balance as of September 30, 2014 | Balance as of December 31, 2013 | For the three months ended September 30, 2014 | For the three months ended September 30, 2013 | For the nine months ended September 30, 2014 | For the nine months ended September 30, 2013 |
| Varde Investment Partners, L.P | 7.5% | \$ 654 | \$ 674 | \$— | \$ 6 | \$(19) | \$ 49 |
| RRE VIP Borrower, LLC | 3% to 5% | — | — | 770 | (521) | 2,506 | (735) |
| Investment in LCC Preferred Stock | 28.3% | 40,157 | 41,016 | 13 | (346) | (859) | (378) |
| Investment in CVC Global Credit Opportunities Fund | 29.57% | 18,181 | 16,177 | 47 | 433 | 2,004 | 526 |
| Investment in Life Care Funding ⁽¹⁾ | 50.2% | — | 1,530 | — | (107) | (75) | (350) |
| Investment in School Lane House ⁽⁴⁾ | | — | 975 | 57 | — | 1,106 | — |
| Subtotal | | 58,992 | 60,372 | 887 | (535) | 4,663 | (888) |
| Investment in RCT I and II ⁽²⁾ | 3% | 1,548 | 1,548 | 601 | 604 | 1,785 | 1,800 |
| Investment in Preferred Equity ⁽³⁾ | | — | 7,149 | — | 332 | 410 | 821 |
| Total | | \$ 60,540 | \$ 69,069 | \$ 1,488 | \$ 401 | \$ 6,858 | \$ 1,733 |

(1) The Company began consolidating this investment during the first quarter of 2014. Ownership % represents ownership after consolidation.

(2) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, these amounts are recorded in interest expense on the Company's consolidated statements of income.

(3) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, these amounts are recorded in interest income on loans on the Company's consolidated statements of income.

(4) Investment in School Lane House and preferred equity were sold as of September 30, 2014.

In January 2013, LTCC invested \$2.0 million into LCF for the purpose of originating and acquiring life settlement contracts. In February 2014, the Company invested an additional \$1.4 million which resulted in the consolidation of

LCF during the first quarter of 2014.

NOTE 10 - FINANCING RECEIVABLES

The following tables show the allowance for loan losses and recorded investments in loans for the years indicated (in thousands):

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

25

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

| | Commercial Real Estate Loans | Bank Loans | Residential Mortgage Loans | Loans Receivable-Related Party | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Allowance for Loan Losses: | | | | | |
| Allowance for losses at January 1, 2014 | \$10,416 | \$3,391 | \$— | \$ — | \$13,807 |
| Provision (recovery) for loan losses | (3,708) | 1,033 | — | 936 | (1,739) |
| Loans charged-off | (2,665) | (3,960) | — | — | (6,625) |
| Allowance for losses at September 30, 2014 | \$4,043 | \$464 | \$— | \$ 936 | \$5,443 |
| Ending balance: | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$— | \$464 | \$— | \$ 936 | \$1,400 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$4,043 | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$4,043 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$— |
| Loans: | | | | | |
| Ending balance: | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$165,960 | \$2,340 | \$— | \$ 5,108 | \$173,408 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment (1) | \$940,423 | \$637,772 | \$2,825 | \$ — | \$1,581,020 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$86 | \$— | \$ — | \$86 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | |
| Allowance for Loan Losses: | | | | | |
| Allowance for losses at January 1, 2013 | \$7,986 | \$9,705 | \$— | \$ — | \$17,691 |
| Provision for loan losses | 2,686 | 334 | — | — | 3,020 |
| Loans charged-off | (256) | (6,648) | — | — | (6,904) |
| Allowance for losses at December 31, 2013 | \$10,416 | \$3,391 | \$— | \$ — | \$13,807 |
| Ending balance: | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$4,572 | \$2,621 | \$— | \$ — | \$7,193 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$5,844 | \$770 | \$— | \$ — | \$6,614 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$— |
| Loans: | | | | | |
| Ending balance: (2) | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$194,403 | \$3,554 | \$— | \$ 6,966 | \$204,923 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$631,908 | \$558,469 | \$16,915 | \$ — | \$1,207,292 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$— |

- (1) Loan ending balance contains \$83.0 million of loan value for which the fair value option has been elected. As such, no allowance for loan losses has been recognized for these loans.
- (2) Loan balances as of December 31, 2013 include loans held for sale.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

26

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

Credit quality indicators

Bank Loans

The Company uses a risk grading matrix to assign grades to bank loans. Loans are graded at inception and updates to assigned grades are made continually as new information is received. Loans are graded on a scale of 1-5 with 1 representing the Company's highest rating and 5 representing its lowest rating. The Company also designates loans that are sold after the period end as held for sale at the lower of their fair market value or cost, net of any allowances and costs associated with the loan sales. The Company considers factors such as performance of the underlying company, liquidity, collectability of interest, enterprise valuation, default probability, ratings from rating agencies and industry dynamics in grading its bank loans.

Credit risk profiles of bank loans were as follows (in thousands):

| | Rating 1 | Rating 2 | Rating 3 | Rating 4 | Rating 5 | Held for Sale | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | |
| Bank loans | \$632,588 | \$— | \$6,173 | \$— | \$1,437 | \$36,674 | \$676,872 |

As of December 31, 2013

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Bank loans | \$488,004 | \$42,476 | \$18,806 | \$2,333 | \$3,554 | \$6,850 | \$562,023 |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|

All of the Company's bank loans were performing with the exception of two loans with an amortized cost of \$1.4 million as of September 30, 2014. Due to the consolidation of Moselle CLO in February 2014, the Company acquired four loans with deteriorated credit quality with an amortized cost of \$86,000 as of September 30, 2014. As of December 31, 2013, all of the Company's bank loans were performing with the exception of three loans with an amortized cost of \$3.6 million, one of which defaulted as of 2012, one of which defaulted as of March 31, 2013 and one of which defaulted as of June 30, 2013.

Commercial Real Estate Loans

The Company uses a risk grading matrix to assign grades to commercial real estate loans. Loans are graded at inception and updates to assigned grades are made continually as new information is received. Loans are graded on a scale of 1-4 with 1 representing the Company's highest rating and 4 representing its lowest rating. The Company also designates loans that are sold after the period ends at the lower of their fair market value or cost, net of any allowances and costs associated with the loan sales. In addition to the underlying performance of the loan collateral, the Company considers factors such as the strength of underlying sponsorship, payment history, collectability of interest, structural credit enhancements, market trends and loan terms in grading its commercial real estate loans.

Credit risk profiles of commercial real estate loans were as follows (in thousands):

| | Rating 1 | Rating 2 | Rating 3 | Rating 4 | Held for Sale | Total |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$990,471 | \$32,500 | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$1,022,971 |
| B notes | 16,107 | — | — | — | — | 16,107 |
| Mezzanine loans | 45,447 | 21,858 | — | — | — | 67,305 |
| | \$1,052,025 | \$54,358 | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$1,106,383 |

As of December 31, 2013

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----------|
| Whole loans | \$680,718 | \$32,500 | \$32,571 | \$— | \$— | \$745,789 |
| B notes | 16,205 | — | — | — | — | 16,205 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----------|
| Mezzanine loans | 51,862 | 12,455 | — | — | — | 64,317 |
| | \$748,785 | \$44,955 | \$32,571 | \$— | \$— | \$826,311 |

All of the Company's commercial real estate loans were current as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

27

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

Residential Mortgage Loans

Residential mortgage loans are reviewed periodically for collectability in light of historical experience, the nature and amount of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral, and prevailing underlying conditions. The Company also designates loans that are sold after the period ends as held for sale at the lower of their fair market value or cost.

Loans Receivable - Related Party

The Company recorded a \$936,000 allowance for loan loss during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 on a related party loan due to defaults on two individually significant credits in the related party fund holding the loan that caused an unplanned cash flow deficiency.

Loan Portfolios Aging Analysis

The following table shows the loan portfolio aging analysis as of the dates indicated at cost basis (in thousands):

| | 30-59 Days | 60-89 Days | Greater than 90 Days | Total Past Due | Current | Total Loans Receivable | Total Loans > 90 Days and Accruing |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$1,022,971 | \$1,022,971 | \$— |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | 16,107 | 16,107 | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — | — | 67,305 | 67,305 | — |
| Bank loans ^{(1) (2)} | 774 | — | 1,652 | 2,426 | 674,446 | 676,872 | — |
| Residential mortgage loans ⁽³⁾ | — | 251 | 117 | 368 | 57,165 | 57,533 | — |
| Loans receivable- related party | — | — | — | — | 5,108 | 5,108 | — |
| Total loans | \$774 | \$251 | \$1,769 | \$2,794 | \$1,843,102 | \$1,845,896 | \$— |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$745,789 | \$745,789 | \$— |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | 16,205 | 16,205 | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — | — | 64,317 | 64,317 | — |
| Bank loans ⁽²⁾ | — | — | 3,554 | 3,554 | 558,469 | 562,023 | — |
| Residential mortgage loans ⁽³⁾ | 234 | 91 | 268 | 593 | 16,322 | 16,915 | — |
| Loans receivable- related party | — | — | — | — | 6,966 | 6,966 | — |
| Total loans | \$234 | \$91 | \$3,822 | \$4,147 | \$1,408,068 | \$1,412,215 | \$— |

(1) Contains loans for which the fair value method was elected with an unpaid principal balance of \$4.5 million with a fair value of \$86,000 at September 30, 2014.

(2) Contains \$36.7 million and \$6.9 million of bank loans held for sale at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(3) Contains \$54.7 million and \$15.1 million of residential mortgage loans held for sale at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

28

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

Impaired Loans

The following tables show impaired loans indicated (in thousands):

| | Recorded Balance | Unpaid Principal Balance | Specific Allowance | Average Investment in Impaired Loans | Interest Income Recognized |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Loans without a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$127,888 | \$127,888 | \$— | \$126,591 | \$11,882 |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$38,072 | \$38,072 | \$— | \$38,072 | \$2,543 |
| Bank loans | \$86 | \$86 | \$— | \$86 | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$2,825 | \$2,825 | \$— | \$2,825 | \$107 |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans with a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Bank loans | \$2,340 | \$2,340 | \$(464) | \$287 | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$3,929 | \$3,929 | \$(936) | \$4,831 | \$221 |
| Total: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$127,888 | \$127,888 | \$— | \$126,591 | \$11,882 |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 38,072 | 38,072 | — | 38,072 | 2,543 |
| Bank loans | 2,426 | 2,426 | (464) | 373 | — |
| Residential mortgage loans | 2,825 | 2,825 | — | 2,825 | 107 |
| Loans receivable - related party | 3,929 | 3,929 | (936) | 4,831 | 221 |
| | \$175,140 | \$175,140 | \$(1,400) | \$172,692 | \$14,753 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | |
| Loans without a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$130,759 | \$130,759 | \$— | \$123,495 | \$8,439 |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$38,072 | \$38,072 | \$— | \$38,072 | \$1,615 |
| Bank loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$5,733 | \$5,733 | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$315 | \$268 | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans with a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$25,572 | \$25,572 | \$(4,572) | \$24,748 | \$1,622 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Bank loans | \$3,554 | \$3,554 | \$(2,621) | \$— | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Total: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$156,331 | \$156,331 | \$(4,572) | \$148,243 | \$10,061 |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 38,072 | 38,072 | — | 38,072 | 1,615 |
| Bank loans | 3,554 | 3,554 | (2,621) | — | — |
| Residential mortgage loans | 315 | 268 | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | 5,733 | 5,733 | — | — | — |
| | \$204,005 | \$203,958 | \$(7,193) | \$186,315 | \$11,676 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

29

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

Troubled-Debt Restructurings

The following tables show troubled-debt restructurings in the Company's loan portfolio (in thousands):

| | Number of Loans | Pre-Modification Outstanding Recorded Balance | Post-Modification Outstanding Recorded Balance |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Whole loans | 2 | \$ 16,039 | \$ 16,039 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 1 | 38,072 | 38,072 |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | — | — | — |
| Total loans | 3 | \$ 54,111 | \$ 54,111 |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | |
| Whole loans | 2 | \$ 48,374 | \$ 52,716 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Lease receivables | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | — | — | — |
| Total loans | 2 | \$ 48,374 | \$ 52,716 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Whole loans | 2 | \$ 16,039 | \$ 16,039 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 1 | 38,072 | 38,072 |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | — | — | — |
| Total loans | 3 | \$ 54,111 | \$ 54,111 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | |
| Whole loans | 4 | \$ 104,702 | \$ 109,044 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Lease receivables | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | 1 | 6,592 | 6,592 |
| Total loans | 5 | \$ 111,294 | \$ 115,636 |

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013, there were no troubled-debt restructurings that subsequently defaulted.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

NOTE 11 - BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

On October 31, 2013, the Company through its TRS, RCC Residential, completed a business combination whereby it acquired the assets of PCM, an Atlanta based company that originates and services residential mortgage loans for approximately \$7.6 million in cash. As part of this transaction, a key employee of PCM was granted approximately \$800,000 of the Company's restricted stock. Any grant for employees of PCM are accounted for as compensation and are being amortized to equity compensation expense over the vesting period. Dividends declared on the stock while unvested are recorded as a general and administrative expense. Dividends declared after the stock vests will be recorded as a distribution. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, \$185,000 and \$545,000 of amortization of the stock grants were recorded to equity compensation expense on the Company's consolidated statement of income and \$52,000 and \$156,000 of expense related to dividends on unvested shares was recorded to general and administrative expenses on the Company's consolidated statement of income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. There was no such expense of the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013.

Upon acquisition of PCM, the Company recognized an intangible asset of \$600,000 related to its wholesale-correspondent relationships, which have a finite life of approximately two years.

The purchase price has been allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon the Company's best estimate of fair value with any shortage under the net tangible and intangible assets acquired allocated to gain on bargain purchase. The gain on bargain purchase resulted from the stock grant described above being accounted for as compensation under GAAP and was recorded as other income (expense) on the Company's consolidated statements of income.

The following table sets forth the allocation of the purchase price (in thousands):

| | |
|---|---------|
| Assets acquired: | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$1,233 |
| Loans held for sale | 15,021 |
| Loans held for investment | 2,071 |
| Wholesale and correspondent relationships | 600 |
| Other assets | 5,828 |
| Total assets | 24,753 |
| Less: Liabilities assumed: | |
| Borrowings | 14,584 |
| Other liabilities | 2,165 |
| Total liabilities | 16,749 |
| Gain on bargain purchase | 391 |
| Total cash purchase price | \$7,613 |

On February 27, 2014, the Company made an additional capital contribution to LCF which gave the Company majority ownership at 50.2%. As a result, the Company began consolidating the LCF joint venture. The joint venture was established for the purpose of originating and acquiring life settlement contracts through a financing facility. Although no further material purchase price adjustments for LCF are anticipated, the Company has not yet completed the process of estimating the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed on this investment. Accordingly, the Company's preliminary estimates and the allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed may change as the Company completes the process. In accordance with FASB ASC Topic 805, changes, if any, to the

preliminary estimates and allocation will be reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements, retrospectively.

In February 2014, the Company purchased a \$40.0 million interest in Moselle CLO, a European securitization, in the form of subordinate notes representing 100% of the Class 1 Subordinated Notes and 67.9% of the Class 2 subordinated Notes, which was accounted for as a business combination. The assets of Moselle CLO consist of European senior secured loans, U.S. senior secured loans, U.S. senior unsecured loans, U.S. second lien loans, European mezzanine loans, and a limited amount of synthetic securities and other eligible debt obligations. The CLO is managed by an independent third-party and such collateral management activities were determined to be the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the CLO. While neither the Company nor any of its affiliates manages the CLO, due to certain unilateral kick-out rights within the collateral

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

31

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

management agreement, it was determined that the Company had the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of Moselle CLO. Having both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact Moselle CLO and a financial interest that is expected to absorb both positive and negative variability in the CLO that could potentially be significant, the Company was determined to be the primary beneficiary of Moselle CLO and, therefore, consolidated the CLO.

NOTE 12 - INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Company expects to record amortization expense on intangible assets of approximately \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, \$2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, \$1.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The weighted average amortization period was 6.8 years and 7.7 years at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively and the accumulated amortization was \$11.6 million and \$12.5 million at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

The following table summarizes intangible assets (in thousands):

| | Asset Balance | Accumulated Amortization | Net Asset |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Investment in RCAM | \$21,213 | \$(11,325) |) \$9,888 |
| Investment in PCM: | | | |
| Wholesale or correspondent relationships | 600 | (234) |) 366 |
| Total intangible assets | \$21,813 | \$(11,559) |) \$10,254 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
| Investment in RCAM | \$21,213 | \$(9,980) |) \$11,233 |
| Investments in real estate: | | | |
| In-place leases | 2,461 | (2,430) |) 31 |
| Above (below) market leases | 29 | (29) |) — |
| Investment in PCM: | | | |
| Wholesale or correspondent relationships | 600 | (42) |) 558 |
| Total intangible assets | \$24,303 | \$(12,481) |) \$11,822 |

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recognized \$1.2 million and \$4.0 million, respectively, of fee income related to the investment in RCAM. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company recognized \$1.2 million and \$4.2 million, respectively, of fee income related to the investment in RCAM.

NOTE 13 - BORROWINGS

The Company historically has financed the acquisition of its investments, including investment securities, loans and lease receivables, through the use of secured and unsecured borrowings in the form of CDOs, securitized notes, repurchase agreements, secured term facilities, warehouse facilities and trust preferred securities issuances. Certain information with respect to the Company's borrowings is summarized in the following table (in thousands, except percentages):

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

| | Outstanding Borrowings | Unamortized Issuance Costs and Discounts | Principal Outstanding | Weighted Average Borrowing Rate | Weighted Average Remaining Maturity | Value of Collateral |
|---|------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | |
| RREF CDO 2006-1 Senior Notes | \$ 105,841 | \$ 1 | \$ 105,842 | 1.93% | 31.9 years | \$ 139,267 |
| RREF CDO 2007-1 Senior Notes | 137,004 | 242 | 137,246 | 1.06% | 32.0 years | 273,839 |
| RCC CRE Notes 2013 | 223,897 | 2,943 | 226,840 | 2.10% | 14.2 years | 269,371 |
| RCC CRE 2014 | 231,365 | 3,979 | 235,344 | 1.44% | 17.6 years | 347,511 |
| Apidos CDO I Senior Notes | 47,848 | — | 47,848 | 2.54% | 2.8 years | 63,956 |
| Apidos CDO III Senior Notes | 83,621 | — | 83,621 | 1.11% | 6.0 years | 94,516 |
| Apidos Cinco CDO Senior Notes | 284,160 | 358 | 284,518 | 0.74% | 5.6 years | 303,385 |
| Moselle CLO S.A. Senior Notes, at fair value ⁽⁶⁾ | 94,904 | — | 94,904 | 1.19% | 5.3 years | 127,312 |
| Moselle CLO S.A. Securitized Borrowings, at fair value ⁽¹⁾ | 5,212 | — | 5,212 | 1.19% | N/A | — |
| Unsecured Junior Subordinated Debentures ⁽²⁾ | 51,154 | 394 | 51,548 | 4.19% | 22.1 years | — |
| 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes | 107,979 | 7,021 | 115,000 | 6.00% | 4.2 years | — |
| CRE - Term Repurchase Facilities ⁽³⁾ | 55,280 | 654 | 55,934 | 2.32% | 20 days | 83,133 |
| CMBS - Term Repurchase Facility ⁽⁴⁾ | 21,559 | — | 21,559 | 1.43% | 23 days | 26,540 |
| RMBS - Term Repurchase Facility ⁽⁵⁾ | 22,705 | 55 | 22,760 | 1.15% | 1 day | 28,533 |
| Residential Mortgage Financing Agreements | 48,885 | — | 48,885 | 3.56% | 278 days | 68,417 |
| CMBS - Short Term Repurchase Agreements | 36,633 | — | 36,633 | 1.53% | 23 days | 47,224 |
| Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement ⁽⁷⁾ | 32,911 | 2,589 | 35,500 | 4.13% | 3 years | 184,167 |
| Total | \$ 1,590,958 | \$ 18,236 | \$ 1,609,194 | 1.98% | 12.2 years | \$ 2,057,171 |
| | Outstanding Borrowings | Unamortized Issuance Costs and Discounts | Principal Outstanding | Weighted Average Borrowing Rate | Weighted Average Remaining Maturity | Value of Collateral |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | | |
| RREF CDO 2006-1 Senior Notes | \$ 94,004 | \$ 205 | \$ 94,209 | 1.87% | 32.6 years | \$ 169,115 |
| RREF CDO 2007-1 Senior Notes | 177,837 | 719 | 178,556 | 0.84% | 32.8 years | 318,933 |
| RCC CRE Notes 2013 | 256,571 | 4,269 | 260,840 | 2.03% | 15.0 years | 305,586 |
| Apidos CDO I Senior Notes | 87,131 | — | 87,131 | 1.68% | 3.6 years | 103,736 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| Apidos CDO III Senior Notes | 133,209 | 117 | 133,326 | 0.88% | 6.7 years | 145,930 |
| Apidos Cinco CDO Senior Notes | 321,147 | 853 | 322,000 | 0.74% | 6.4 years | 342,796 |
| Whitney CLO I Securitized Borrowings ⁽¹⁾ | 440 | — | 440 | —% | N/A | 885 |
| Unsecured Junior Subordinated Debentures ⁽²⁾ | 51,005 | 543 | 51,548 | 4.19% | 22.8 years | — |
| 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes | 106,535 | 8,465 | 115,000 | 6.00% | 4.9 years | — |
| CRE - Term Repurchase Facilities ⁽³⁾ | 29,703 | 1,033 | 30,736 | 2.67% | 21 days | 48,186 |
| CMBS - Term Repurchase Facility ⁽⁴⁾ | 47,601 | 12 | 47,613 | 1.38% | 21 days | 56,949 |
| Residential Mortgage Financing Agreements | 14,627 | — | 14,627 | 4.24% | 56 days | 16,487 |
| Total | \$1,319,810 | \$16,216 | \$1,336,026 | 1.87% | 13.1 years | \$1,508,603 |

⁽¹⁾ The securitized borrowings are collateralized by the same assets as the the Moselle CLO Securitized Borrowings, the Apidos CLO VIII Senior Notes and the Whitney CLO I securitized borrowings, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

33

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

(2) Amount represents junior subordinated debentures issued to RCT I and RCT II in May 2006 and September 2006, respectively.

(3) Amounts also include accrued interest costs of \$43,000 and \$26,000 related to CRE repurchase facilities as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(4) Amounts also include accrued interest costs of \$23,000 and \$22,000 related to CMBS repurchase facilities as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively. Amounts do not reflect CMBS repurchase agreement borrowings that are components of linked transactions.

(5) Amount also includes accrued interest costs of \$21,000 related to RMBS repurchase facilities as of September 30, 2014.

(6) The fair value option has been elected for the borrowings associated with Moselle CLO. As such, the outstanding borrowings and principal outstanding amounts are stated at fair value. The unpaid principal amounts of these borrowings were \$95.0 million at September 30, 2014.

(7) Weighted average borrowing rate included \$25.0 million borrowed at the JPMorgan Chase Bank prime rate to fund the closing on investments. These borrowings were subsequently converted to the lower contracted LIBOR rate and began accruing interest at 2.66% as of October 1, 2014.

Securitizations

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the Company's securitizations:

| Securitization | Closing Date | Maturity Dates | Reinvestment Period End | Total Note Paydowns as of September 30, 2014 (in millions) |
|---|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| RREF CDO 2006-1 Senior Notes | August 2006 | August 2046 | September 2011 | \$117.1 |
| RREF CDO 2007-1 Senior Notes | June 2007 | September 2046 | June 2012 | \$129.8 |
| RCC CRE Notes 2013 | December 2013 | December 2028 | N/A | \$34.0 |
| RCC CRE 2014 | July 2014 | April 2032 | N/A | \$— |
| Apidos CDO I Senior Notes | August 2005 | July 2017 | July 2011 | \$271.7 |
| Apidos CDO III Senior Notes | May 2006 | September 2020 | June 2012 | \$178.9 |
| Apidos Cinco CDO Senior Notes | May 2007 | May 2020 | May 2014 | \$36.3 |
| Moselle CLO S.A. Senior Notes | October 2005 | January 2020 | January 2012 | \$68.6 |
| Moselle CLO S.A. Securitized Borrowings | October 2005 | January 2020 | January 2012 | \$— |

The investments held by the Company's securitizations have collateralized the debt issued by the securitizations and, as a result, are not available to the Company, its creditors, or stockholders. All senior notes purchased and retained by the Company as of September 30, 2014 eliminate in consolidation.

RCC CRE 2014

In July 2014, the Company closed RCC CRE 2014, a \$353.9 million CRE securitization transaction that provided financing for transitional commercial real estate loans. The investments held by RCC CRE 2014 securitized the debt it issued and, as a result, the investments are not available to the Company, its creditors or stockholders. RCC CRE 2014 issued a total of \$235.3 million of senior notes at par to unrelated investors. RCC Real Estate purchased 100% of the Class C senior notes (rated B2:Moody's) for \$17.7 million. In addition, RREF 2014-CRE2 Investor, LLC a subsidiary of RCC Real Estate, purchased a \$100.9 million equity interest representing 100% of the outstanding preference shares. The senior notes purchased by RCC Real Estate are subordinated in right of payment to all other

senior notes issued by RCC CRE 2014, but are senior in right of payment to the preference shares. The equity interest is subordinated in right of payment to all other securities issued by RCC CRE 2014. There is no reinvestment period for RCC CRE 2014, which will result in the sequential paydown of notes as underlying collateral matures and paydown.

At closing, the senior notes issued to investors by RCC CRE 2014 consisted of the following classes: (i) \$196.4 million of Class A notes bearing interest at one-month LIBOR plus 1.05%; (ii) \$38.9 million of Class B notes bearing interest at one-month LIBOR plus 2.5%; and (iii) \$17.7 million of Class C notes bearing interest at one-month LIBOR plus 4.25%. All of the notes issued mature in April 2032, although the Company has the right to call the notes anytime after July 2016 until maturity. The weighted average interest rate on all notes issued to outside investors was 1.44% at September 30, 2014.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

34

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

Moselle CLO S.A.

In February 2014, the Company purchased 100% of the Class 1 Subordinated Notes and 67.9% of the Class 2 Subordinated Notes, which represented 88.6% of the outstanding subordinated notes in the European securitization Moselle CLO S.A. Due to the Company's economic interest combined with its contractual, unilateral kick-out rights acquired upon its purchase of a majority of the subordinate notes, the Company determined that it had a controlling financial interest and consolidated Moselle CLO, see Note 3. The notes purchased by the Company are subordinated in right of payment to all other notes issued by Moselle CLO.

The balances of the senior notes issued to investors when the Company acquired a controlling financial interest in February 2014 were as follows: (i) €24.9 million of Class A-1E notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.25%; (ii) \$24.9 million of Class A-1L notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.25%; (iii) €10.3 million of Class A-1LE notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.31%; (iv) \$10.3 million of Class A-1LE USD notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.31%; (v) €13.8 million of Class A-2E notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.40%; (vi) \$13.8 million of Class A-2L notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.40%; (vii) €6.8 million of Class A-3E notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.70%; (viii) \$6.8 million of Class A-3L notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 0.75%; (ix) €16.0 million of Class B-1E notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 1.80%; and (x) \$16.0 million of Class B-1L notes bearing interest at LIBOR plus 1.85%.

All notes issued mature on January 6, 2020. The Company has the right to call the notes anytime after January 6, 2010 until maturity. The weighted average interest rate on all notes was 1.19% at September 30, 2014.

Repurchase and Mortgage Finance Facilities

Borrowings under the repurchase and mortgage finance facilities agreements were guaranteed by the Company or one of its subsidiaries. The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the Company's borrowings is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

| | As of September 30, 2014 | | | | As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Outstanding Value of Borrowings | Value of Collateral | Number of Positions as Collateral | Weighted Average Interest Rate | Outstanding Borrowings | Value of Collateral | Number of Positions as Collateral | Weighted Average Interest Rate |
| CMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank ⁽¹⁾ | \$21,559 | \$26,540 | 30 | 1.43% | \$47,601 | \$56,949 | 44 | 1.38% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank ⁽²⁾ | 47,704 | 71,822 | 4 | 2.21% | 30,003 | 48,186 | 3 | 2.67% |
| Deutsche Bank AG ⁽³⁾ | 7,576 | 11,311 | 1 | 3.03% | (300) | — | — | —% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS | | | | | | | | |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | 25,575 | 29,529 | 8 | 1.47% | — | — | — | —% |
| Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 11,058 | 17,695 | 1 | 1.66% | — | — | — | —% |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----|-------|----------|-----------|----|-------|
| RMBS Term | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank ⁽⁴⁾ | 22,705 | 28,533 | 6 | 1.15% | — | — | — | —% |
| Residential Mortgage | | | | | | | | |
| Financing Agreements | | | | | | | | |
| New Century Bank | 16,526 | 17,831 | 94 | 3.45% | 11,916 | 13,089 | 74 | 4.17% |
| ViewPoint Bank, NA | 4,395 | 6,079 | 22 | 2.78% | 2,711 | 3,398 | 17 | 4.58% |
| Wells Fargo Bank | 27,963 | 44,508 | 65 | 3.75% | — | — | — | —% |
| Totals | \$185,061 | \$253,848 | | | \$91,931 | \$121,622 | | |

(Back to Index)

35

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

- (1) The Wells Fargo CMBS term facility borrowing includes \$0 and \$12,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.
- (2) The Wells Fargo CRE term repurchase facility borrowing includes \$260,000 and \$732,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.
- (3) The Deutsche Bank term repurchase facility includes \$395,000 and \$300,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.
- (4) The Wells Fargo RMBS term repurchase facility includes \$55,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014.

The assets in the following table are accounted for as linked transactions. These linked repurchase agreements are not included in borrowings on the Company's consolidated balance sheets (see Note 21).

| | As of September 30, 2014 | | | | As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Borrowings Under Linked Transactions ⁽¹⁾ | Value of Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Number of Positions as Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Weighted Average Interest Rate of Linked Transactions | Borrowings Under Linked Transactions ⁽¹⁾ | Value of Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Number of Positions as Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Weighted Average Interest Rate of Linked Transactions |
| CMBS Term Repurchase Facility Wells Fargo Bank | \$5,153 | \$ 6,736 | 7 | 1.66% | \$6,506 | \$ 8,345 | 7 | 1.65% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities Wells Fargo Bank | — | — | — | —% | — | — | — | —% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS JP Morgan Securities, LLC | — | — | 0 | —% | 17,020 | 24,814 | 4 | 0.99% |
| Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 4,146 | 6,262 | 2 | 1.37% | 21,969 | 30,803 | 9 | 1.19% |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, | 20,437 | 30,869 | 9 | 1.46% | 18,599 | 29,861 | 9 | 1.43% |

LLC

| | | | | |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Totals | \$29,736 | \$43,867 | \$64,094 | \$93,823 |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

36

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following table shows information about the amount at risk under the repurchase facilities (dollars in thousands):

| | Amount at Risk ⁽¹⁾ | Weighted Average Maturity in Days | Weighted Average Interest Rate |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | |
| CMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ⁽²⁾ | \$7,353 | 20 | 1.43% |
| RMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank, National Association | \$5,233 | 1 | 1.15% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank, National Association | \$23,677 | 20 | 2.21% |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | \$3,326 | 20 | 3.03% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS | | | |
| JP Morgan Securities, LLC ⁽³⁾ | \$— | 0 | —% |
| Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | \$2,118 | 8 | 1.66% |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | \$10,571 | 29 | 1.47% |
| Residential Mortgage Financing Agreements | | | |
| New Century Bank | \$17,016 | 334 | 3.45% |
| ViewPoint Bank, NA | \$4,485 | 91 | 2.78% |
| Wells Fargo Bank | \$32,494 | 275 | 3.75% |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
| CMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ⁽²⁾ | \$10,796 | 21 | 1.38% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank, National Association | \$20,718 | 21 | 2.67% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS | | | |
| JP Morgan Securities, LLC ⁽³⁾ | \$7,882 | 11 | 0.99% |
| Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | \$8,925 | 2 | 1.19% |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | \$11,418 | 22 | 1.43% |

(1) Equal to the estimated fair value of securities or loans sold, plus accrued interest income, minus the sum of repurchase agreement liabilities plus accrued interest expense.

(2) \$5.2 million and \$6.5 million of linked repurchase agreement borrowings are being included as derivative instruments as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively, (see Note 21).

(3) There are no linked repurchase agreement borrowings being included as derivative instruments as of September 30, 2014. As of December 31, 2013 \$17.0 million of linked repurchase agreement borrowings were being included as derivative instruments.

RMBS – Term Repurchase Facility

In June 2014, the registrant's wholly-owned subsidiaries, RCC Resi Portfolio and RCC Resi TRS (the "Sellers") entered into a master repurchase and securities contract (the "2014 Facility") with Wells Fargo. Under the 2014 Facility, from time to time, the parties may enter into transactions in which the Sellers and Wells Fargo agree to transfer from the Sellers to Wells Fargo all of their right, title and interest to certain residential mortgage backed securities and other assets against the transfer of funds by Wells Fargo to the Sellers, with a simultaneous agreement by Wells Fargo to transfer back to the Sellers such assets at a date certain or on demand, against the transfer of funds from the Sellers to Wells Fargo. The maximum amount of the 2014 Facility is \$285.0 million which has an original one year term with a one year option to extend, and a maximum interest rate of 1.45% plus a 4.00% pricing margin. The 2014 Facility has a current maturity date of June 22, 2015.

(Back to Index)

37

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

The 2014 Facility contains customary events of default, including payment defaults, breaches of covenants and/or certain representations and warranties, cross-defaults, guarantor defaults, and the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings that remain unstayed. The remedies for such events of default are also customary for this type of transaction and include the acceleration of all obligations of the Sellers to repay the purchase price for purchased assets.

The 2014 Facility also contains margin call provisions relating to a decline in the market value of a security. Under these circumstances, Wells Fargo may require the Sellers to transfer cash in an amount sufficient to eliminate any margin deficit resulting from such a decline.

Under the terms of the 2014 Facility and pursuant to a guarantee agreement dated June 20, 2014 (the "2014 Guaranty"), the Company agreed to unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee to Wells Fargo the prompt and complete payment and performance of (a) all payment obligations owing by the Sellers to Wells Fargo under or in connection with the 2014 Facility and any other governing agreements and any and all extensions, renewals, modifications, amendments or substitutions of the foregoing; (b) all expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements, that are incurred by Wells Fargo in the enforcement of any of the foregoing or any obligation of the registrant; and (c) any other obligations of the Sellers with respect to Wells Fargo under each of the governing documents. The 2014 Guaranty includes covenants that, among other things, limit the Company's leverage and debt service ratios and require maintenance of certain levels of cash and net worth. Sellers and the Company were in compliance with all financial debt covenants under the 2014 Facility and 2014 Guaranty as of September 30, 2014.

CRE – Term Repurchase Facilities

On July 19, 2013, RCC Real Estate's wholly-owned subsidiary, RCC Real Estate SPE 5 (or "SPE 5"), entered into a master repurchase and securities agreement (the "DB Facility") with Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch ("DB") to finance the origination of commercial real estate loans. The DB Facility has a maximum amount of \$200.0 million and an initial 12 month term, that ended on July 19, 2014. The Company paid an extension fee of 0.25% of the maximum facility amount to exercise the first of two, one-year extensions at the option of SPE 5. The facility's current termination date is July 19, 2015. The Company guaranteed SPE 5's performance of its obligations under the DB Facility.

Residential Mortgage Financing Agreements

PCM has a master repurchase agreement with New Century Bank d/b/a Customer's Bank ("New Century") to finance the acquisition of residential mortgage loans. The facility has a maximum amount of \$30.0 million and a termination date of August 30, 2015, which was amended from the original terms over the course of seven amendments.

At June 30, 2014, PCM received a waiver from ViewPoint Bank, NA on a covenant that requires PCM to maintain consolidated net income of at least one dollar for the preceding twelve month period and not allow PCM's consolidated net income to be a negative number for three consecutive months. The waiver removed all existing defaults and waived the net income covenant requirement until September 30, 2014. PCM was in compliance with all other financial covenant requirements under the agreement as of September 30, 2014.

In July 2014, PCM entered into a master repurchase agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, NA ("Wells Fargo") to finance the acquisition of residential mortgage loans. The Wells Fargo facility contains provisions that provide Wells Fargo with certain rights if certain credit events have occurred with respect to one or more assets financed on the Wells Fargo facility to either require PCM to repay a portion of the advance on such asset(s) or repay such advance in full (by repurchase of such asset(s)). Depending on the nature of the credit event, such repayment may be required

notwithstanding the availability of interest and principal payments from assets financed on the Wells Fargo facility, or may only be required to the extent of the availability of such payments. The facility has a maximum amount of \$75.0 million and a termination date of July 2, 2015.

The Wells Fargo facility contains events of default (subject to certain materiality thresholds and grace periods) customary for this type of financing arrangement, including but not limited to: payment defaults; bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings; a change in the nature of PCM's business as a mortgage banker as presently conducted; breaches of covenants and/or certain representations and warranties; performance defaults by PCM; and a judgment in an amount greater than \$250,000 against PCM. The remedies for such events of default are also customary for this type of transaction and include the acceleration of the principal amount outstanding under the Wells Fargo facility and the liquidation by Wells Fargo of assets then subject to the Wells Fargo facility.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

38

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

At September 30, 2014, PCM received a waiver from Wells Fargo Bank, NA on covenants that require PCM to maintain a combined loan-to-value ratio of at least 75% and a minimum adjusted tangible net worth of \$30 million. The waiver removed all existing defaults and waived the required covenants as of September 30, 2014. PCM is in compliance with all other covenants under the agreement as of September 30, 2014.

Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility

Effective September 18, 2014, the Company, through Northport LLC, closed a \$110.0 million syndicated senior secured revolving credit facility with JP Morgan as the agent bank. On September 30, 2014, the accordion feature of the facility was exercised to bring the facility capacity to \$225.0 million and concurrently an additional \$15.0 million was secured through the addition of Customer's Bank to the syndicate, bringing the effective commitment to \$125.0 million. At September 30, 2014, \$35.5 million was outstanding on the facility. The facility bears interest at optional rates as either the Prime Rate or LIBOR/the Federal Funds rate as base rates, plus a spread, plus an applicable margin (either 1.50% or 2.50%). The Company guaranteed Northport LLC's performance of its obligations under this credit facility.

NOTE 14 - SHARE ISSUANCE AND REPURCHASE

| | Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | Total Outstanding | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Number of Shares | Weighted Average Offering Price | Number of Shares | Weighted Average Offering Price |
| 8.50% Series A Preferred Stock | — | \$— | 1,011,743 | 24.05 |
| 8.25% Series B Preferred Stock | 123,201 | \$24.34 | 4,734,495 | 24.06 |
| 8.625% Series C Preferred Stock | — | \$— | 4,800,000 | 25.00 |

On or after July 30, 2024, the Company may, at its option, redeem the Series C preferred stock, in whole or part, at any time and from time to time, for cash at \$25.00 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends, if any, to the redemption date.

Under a dividend reinvestment plan authorized by the board of directors on March 21, 2013, the Company is authorized to issue up to 20,000,000 shares of common stock. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company sold approximately 2.0 million and 4.6 million shares of common stock through this program, resulting in proceeds of \$10.9 million and \$25.4 million, respectively.

NOTE 15 - SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The following table summarizes restricted common stock transactions:

| | Non-Employee Directors | Non-Employees | Employees | Total |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| Unvested shares as of January 1, 2014 | 38,704 | 2,835,523 | 238,368 | 3,112,595 |
| Issued | 43,718 | 823,895 | 22,318 | 889,931 |
| Vested | (33,219) | (1,226,831) | — | (1,260,050) |
| Forfeited | — | — | — | — |
| Unvested shares as of September 30, 2014 | 49,203 | 2,432,587 | 260,686 | 2,742,476 |

The Company is required to value any unvested shares of restricted common stock granted to non-employees at the current market price. The estimated fair value of the unvested shares of restricted stock granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, including the grant date fair value of shares issued to the Company's seven non-employee directors, was \$5.0 million, and \$1.6 million, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

39

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the restricted common stock grants during the nine months ended September 30, 2014:

| Date | Shares ⁽²⁾ | Vesting/Year | Date(s) |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| January 30, 2014 | 459,307 | 33.3% | 1/30/15, 1/30/16, 1/30/17 |
| January 30, 2014 | 22,318 | 33.3% | 1/30/15, 1/30/16, 1/30/17 |
| February 3, 2014 | 5,972 | 100% | 2/3/15 |
| March 11, 2014 | 25,770 | 100% | 3/11/15 |
| March 12, 2014 | 6,044 | 100% | 3/12/15 |
| March 30, 2014 | 112,000 | 1/6 per quarter | 3/31/14, 6/30/14, 9/30/14, 12/31/14, 3/31/15, 6/30/15 (1) |
| March 31, 2014 | 8,976 | 25% | 3/31/15, 3/31/16, 3/31/17, 3/31/18 |
| June 6, 2014 | 5,932 | 100% | 6/6/15 |
| September 24, 2014 | 165,028 | 50% | 7/1/16, 7/1/17 |
| September 24, 2014 | 78,584 | 100% | 5/15/17 |

In connection with a grant of restricted common stock made on August 25, 2011, the Company agreed to issue up to 336,000 additional shares of common stock if certain loan origination performance thresholds were achieved by personnel from the Company's loan origination team. The performance criteria were measured at the end of three annual measurement periods beginning April 1, 2011. The agreement also provided dividend equivalent rights pursuant to which the dividends that would have been paid on the shares had they been issued on the date of grant were paid at the end of each annual measurement period if the performance criteria were met. If the performance criteria were not met, the accrued dividends were forfeited. As a consequence, the Company did not record the dividend equivalent rights until earned. On March 30, 2014, the third annual measurement period ended and \$112,000 shares were earned. In addition, \$258,000 of accrued dividend equivalent rights were earned.

(1)

(2) All shares were issued from the 2007 Plan with the exception of these shares which were issued from unregistered shares as part of the consideration for the purchase of PCM.

In connection with a grant of restricted common stock made on September 24, 2014, the Company agreed to issue up to 70,728 additional shares of common stock if certain loan origination performance thresholds are achieved by personnel from the Company's loan origination team. The performance criteria are measured at the end of two annual measurement periods beginning March 31, 2015. The agreement also provides dividend equivalent rights pursuant to which the dividends that would have been paid on the shares had they been issued on the date of grant will be paid at the end of each annual measurement period if the performance criteria are met. If the performance criteria are not met, the accrued dividends will be forfeited. As a consequence, the Company will not record the dividend equivalent rights until earned. At September 30, 2014, there was \$28,000 of dividends payable upon achievement of performance criteria. If earned, the performance shares will vest over the subsequent 12 months at a rate of one-fourth per quarter. The following table summarizes the status of the Company's unvested stock options as of September 30, 2014:

| Unvested Options | Options | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| Unvested at January 1, 2014 | 13,334 | \$6.40 |
| Granted | — | |
| Vested | (13,334) |) 6.40 |
| Forfeited | — | |

Unvested at September 30, 2014

—

\$—

(Back to Index)

40

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following table summarizes the status of the Company's vested stock options as of September 30, 2014:

| Vested Options | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Vested as of January 1, 2014 | 627,332 | \$14.62 | | |
| Vested | 13,334 | 6.40 | | |
| Exercised | — | — | | |
| Forfeited | — | — | | |
| Vested as of September 30, 2014 | 640,666 | \$14.45 | 1 | \$3 |

The outstanding stock options have a weighted average remaining contractual term of one year.

The components of equity compensation expense for the periods presented as follows (in thousands):

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Options granted to Manager and non-employees | \$— | \$4 | \$(2 |) \$7 |
| Restricted shares granted to non-employees ⁽¹⁾ | 549 | 2,052 | 3,762 | 7,704 |
| Restricted shares granted to employees | 185 | — | 545 | — |
| Restricted shares granted to non-employee directors | 63 | 64 | 192 | 155 |
| Total equity compensation expense | \$797 | \$2,120 | \$4,497 | \$7,866 |

(1) Non-employees are employees of REXI.

There was no incentive fee paid to the Manager for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Manager was paid 80,189 and 190,828 shares of the Company's common stock as incentive compensation valued at \$485,000 and \$1.1 million, respectively, pursuant to the Management Agreement. The incentive management fee is paid one quarter in arrears.

Apart from incentive compensation payable under the Management Agreement, the Company has established no formal criteria for equity awards as of September 30, 2014. All awards are discretionary in nature and subject to approval by the Compensation Committee of the Company's board of directors.

NOTE 16 - EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following table presents a reconciliation of basic and diluted earnings per share for the periods presented as follows (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Basic: | | | | |
| Net income allocable to common shares | \$7,328 | \$22,121 | \$37,121 | \$40,180 |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding | 129,654,365 | 124,212,032 | 127,434,378 | 116,471,142 |
| Basic net income per share | \$0.06 | \$0.18 | \$0.29 | \$0.34 |
| Diluted: | | | | |
| Net income allocable to common shares | \$7,328 | \$22,121 | \$37,121 | \$40,180 |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding | 129,654,365 | 124,212,032 | 127,434,378 | 116,471,142 |
| Additional shares due to assumed conversion of dilutive instruments | 1,573,394 | 1,860,650 | 1,271,538 | 1,502,836 |
| Adjusted weighted-average number of common shares outstanding | 131,227,759 | 126,072,682 | 128,705,916 | 117,973,978 |
| Diluted net income per share | \$0.06 | \$0.18 | \$0.29 | \$0.34 |

Potentially dilutive shares relating to 17,907,939 shares issuable in connection with the Company's 6% Convertible Senior Notes (see Note 12) and other convertible debt for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 640,666 shares for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, were not included in the calculation of diluted net income per share because the effect was anti-dilutive. The conversion price of the 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes is computed by dividing the par value of the outstanding 6.0% convertible senior notes by the conversion ratio at issuance.

NOTE 17 - ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME

The following table, which is presented gross of tax, presents the changes in each component of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

| | Net unrealized (loss) gain on derivatives | Net unrealized (loss) gain on securities, available-for-sale | Foreign Currency Translation | Accumulated other comprehensive loss |
|--|---|---|------------------------------------|---|
| January 1, 2014 | \$(11,155) | \$ (3,084) | \$196 | \$(14,043) |
| Other comprehensive gain (loss) before reclassifications | 2,351 | 7,466 | (157) | 9,660 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income | 212 | 8,161 | — | 8,373 |
| Net current-period other comprehensive income | 2,563 | 15,627 | (157) | 18,033 |
| September 30, 2014 | \$(8,592) | \$ 12,543 | \$39 | \$ 3,990 |

NOTE 18 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Relationship with Resource America and Certain of its Subsidiaries

Relationship with Resource America. On September 19, 2013, the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of Resource America concluded that Resource America should consolidate the financial statements of the Company, which was previously treated as an unconsolidated variable interest entity. The Audit Committee reached this conclusion after consultations with the Office of the Chief Accountant of the Securities and Exchange Commission

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

(the "Commission") following comments received from the staff of the Division of Corporation Finance of the Commission and the Audit Committee's discussion with the Company's management and its independent registered public accounting firm. Resource America's Audit Committee noted that consolidation of the Company was not expected to materially affect Resource America's previously reported net income attributable to common shareholders. At September 30, 2014, Resource America owned 2,861,592 shares, or 2.1%, of the Company's outstanding common stock. In addition, Resource America held 2,166 options to purchase restricted stock.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

42

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

The Company is managed by the Manager, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Resource America, pursuant to a Management Agreement that provides for both base and incentive management fees. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Manager earned base management fees of approximately \$3.5 million and \$9.6 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Manager earned base management fees of approximately \$3.0 million and \$8.6 million, respectively, and \$1.9 million of incentive management fees for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013. No incentive management fees were earned for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014. The Company also reimburses the Manager and Resource America for expenses, including the expenses of employees of Resource America who perform legal, accounting, due diligence and other services that outside professionals or consultants would otherwise perform, and for the wages, salaries and benefits of several Resource America personnel dedicated to the Company's operations. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company paid the Manager \$1.1 million and \$3.5 million, respectively, as expense reimbursements. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company paid the Manager \$848,000 and \$2.7 million, respectively, as expense reimbursements.

On November 24, 2010, the Company entered into an Investment Management Agreement with Resource Capital Markets, Inc. ("RCM"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Resource America. The initial agreement provided that: (a) RCM may invest up to \$5.0 million of the Company's funds, with the investable amount being adjusted by portfolio gains (losses) and collections, and offset by expenses, taxes and realized management fees, and (b) RCM can earn a management fee in any year that the net profits earned exceed a preferred return. On June 17, 2011, the Company entered into a revised Investment Management Agreement with RCM which provided an additional \$8.0 million of the Company's funds. The management fee is 20% of the amount by which the net profits exceed the preferred return. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, RCM earned no management fees. RCM earned \$266,000 in management fees during the first quarter of 2013 which was later reversed in the quarter ended June 30, 2013 due to unrealized losses recognized and the portfolio not exceeding a preferred return. The Company holds \$4.4 million in fair market value of trading securities as of September 30, 2014, a decrease of \$7.2 million from \$11.6 million at fair market value as of December 31, 2013. The Company and RCM also established an escrow account that allocates the net profit or net losses of the portfolio on a yearly basis based on the net asset value of the account. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, RCM earned \$0 from its share of the net profits as defined in the Investment Management Agreement. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, RCM earned \$0 and \$35,000, respectively, as its share of the net profits as defined in the Investment Management Agreement. As of March 12, 2013, the Company was no longer required to maintain the escrow account, and it was agreed that no further amounts would be owed to RCM. The Company also reimburses RCM for expenses paid on the Company's behalf. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company paid RCM \$6,000 and \$132,000, respectively, as expense reimbursements. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company paid RCM \$67,000 and \$198,000, respectively, as expense reimbursements. The portfolio began a partial liquidation during the year ended December 31, 2013.

At September 30, 2014, the Company was indebted to the Manager for \$1.8 million, comprised of base management fees of \$1.2 million and expense reimbursements of \$667,000. At December 31, 2013, the Company was indebted to the Manager for \$1.6 million, comprised of base management fees of \$997,000 and expense reimbursements of \$572,000. At September 30, 2014, the Company was indebted to RCM under the Company's Investment Management Agreement for \$175,000 for expense reimbursements. At December 31, 2013, the Company was indebted to RCM under the Company's Investment Management Agreement for \$289,000, comprised of incentive management fees of \$123,000 and expense reimbursements of \$166,000.

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company, through one of its subsidiaries, began originating middle-market loans. Resource America is paid origination fees in connection with the Company's middle-market lending operations, which fees may not exceed 2% of the loan balance for any loan originated.

On November 7, 2013, the Company, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, purchased all of the membership interests in Elevation Home Loans, LLC, a start-up residential mortgage company, from an employee of Resource America for \$830,000, paid in the form of 136,659 shares of restricted Company common stock. The restricted stock vests in full on November 7, 2016, and includes dividend equivalent rights.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

43

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

The Company had executed eight and seven securitizations as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively, which were structured for the Company by the Manager. Under the Management Agreement, the Manager was not separately compensated by the Company for structuring these transactions and is not separately compensated for managing the securitization's entities and their assets. The Company substantially liquidated one of these CDOs in October 2013.

Relationship with LEAF Financial. LEAF Financial originated and managed equipment leases and notes on behalf of the Company. On March 5, 2010, the Company entered into agreements with Lease Equity Appreciation Fund II, L.P. ("LEAF II") (an equipment leasing partnership sponsored by LEAF Financial and of which a LEAF Financial subsidiary is the general partner), pursuant to which the Company provided and funded an \$8.0 million credit facility to LEAF II. The credit facility initially had a one year term at with interest at 12% per year, payable quarterly, and was secured by all the assets of LEAF II. The Company received a 1% origination fee in connection with establishing the facility. The facility originally matured on March 3, 2011 and was extended until September 3, 2011 with a 1% extension fee paid on the outstanding loan balance. On June 3, 2011, the Company entered into an amendment to extend the maturity to February 15, 2012 and to decrease the interest rate from 12% to 10% per annum resulting in a troubled-debt restructuring under current accounting guidance. On February 15, 2012, the credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity to February 15, 2013 with a 1% extension fee accrued and added to the amount outstanding. On January 11, 2013, the Company entered into a further amendment to extend the maturity to February 15, 2014 with an additional 1% extension fee accrued and added to the amount outstanding. On December 17, 2013, the Company entered into another amendment to extend the maturity to February 15, 2015. Principal payments of \$1.8 million were made during the nine months ended September 30, 2014. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded an allowance for loan loss on this loan of \$236,000 and \$936,000, respectively. The loan amount outstanding at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 was \$3.9 million (net of allowance of \$936,000) and \$5.7 million, respectively.

On November 16, 2011, the Company, together with LEAF Financial and LCC, entered into the SPA with Eos (see Note 3). The Company's resulting interest is accounted for under the equity method. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 the Company recorded a gain of \$13,000 and loss of \$859,000, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company recorded earnings of \$346,000 and a loss of \$378,000, respectively, which was recorded in equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries on the consolidated statement of income. The Company's investment in LCC was \$40.2 million and \$41.0 million as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

Relationship with CVC Credit Partners. On April 17, 2012, Apidos Capital Management ("ACM"), a former subsidiary of Resource America, was sold to CVC Credit Partners, LLC ("CVC Credit Partners"), a joint venture entity in which Resource America owns a 33% interest. CVC Credit Partners manages internally and externally originated bank loan assets on the Company's behalf. On February 24, 2011, a subsidiary of the Company purchased 100% of the ownership interests in Churchill Pacific Asset Management LLC ("CPAM") from Churchill Financial Holdings LLC for \$22.5 million. CPAM subsequently changed its name to RCAM. Through RCAM, the Company was initially entitled to collect senior, subordinated and incentive fees related to five CLOs holding approximately \$1.9 billion in assets managed by RCAM. RCAM is assisted by CVC Credit Partners in managing these CLOs. CVC Credit Partners is entitled to 10% of all subordinated fees and 50% of the incentive fees received by RCAM. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, CVC Credit Partners earned subordinated fees of \$309,000 and \$1.0 million, respectively. For three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, CVC Credit Partners earned subordinated fees of \$160,000 and \$515,000, respectively. In October 2012, the Company purchased 66.6% of the preferred equity in one of the RCAM CLOs. In May 2013, the Company purchased additional equity in this CLO, increasing its

ownership percentage to 68.3%. In September 2013, this CLO was liquidated and the notes were paid down in full. Another RCAM-managed CLO also elected to redeem its outstanding notes in whole in February 2013. In May, June and July 2013, the Company invested a total of \$15.0 million in CVC Global Credit Opportunities Fund, L.P. which generally invests in assets through the Master Fund. The fund will pay the investment manager a quarterly management fee in advance calculated at the rate of 1.5% annually based on the balance of each limited partner's capital account. The Company's management fee was waived upon entering the agreement since the Company is a related party of CVC Credit Partners. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded earnings of \$47,000 and \$2.0 million, respectively, which was recorded in equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries on the consolidated statement of income. For both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company recorded earnings of \$433,000 and \$526,000, respectively. The Company's investment balance of \$18.2 million and \$16.2 million as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively, is recorded as an investment in unconsolidated entities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets using the equity method.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

44

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

Relationship with Resource Real Estate. Resource Real Estate, a subsidiary of Resource America, originates, finances and manages the Company's commercial real estate loan portfolio, including whole loans, B notes, mezzanine loans, and investments in real estate. The Company reimburses Resource Real Estate for loan origination costs associated with all loans originated. The Company had no indebtedness to Resource Real Estate for loan origination costs in connection with the Company's commercial real estate loan portfolio as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

On August 9, 2006, the Company, through its subsidiary, RCC Real Estate, originated a loan to Lynnfield Place, a multi-family apartment property, in the amount of \$22.4 million. The loan was then purchased by RREF CDO 2006-1. The loan, which matures on May 9, 2018, carries an interest rate of LIBOR plus a spread of 3.50% with a LIBOR floor of 2.50%. On June 14, 2011, RCC Real Estate converted this loan, collateralized by a multi-family building, to equity. The loan was kept outstanding and continues to be used as collateral in RREF CDO 2006-1. RREM was appointed as the asset manager as of August 1, 2011. RREM performs lease review and approval, debt service collection, loan workout, foreclosure, disposition and/or entitlements and permitting, as applicable. RREM is also responsible for engaging third parties to perform day-to-day property management, property leasing, rent collection, maintenance, and capital improvements. RREM is entitled to a monthly asset management fee equal to 4.0% of the gross receipts generated from the property. The Company incurred fees payable to RREM for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 in the amounts of \$36,000 and \$105,000, respectively. The Company incurred fees payable to RREM for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 in the amounts of \$34,000 and \$103,000, respectively. The property was listed for sale in 2014 and is currently under contract with a buyer and expected to close and settle in the fourth quarter 2014.

On December 1, 2009, the Company purchased a membership interest in RRE VIP Borrower, LLC (an unconsolidated VIE that holds an interest in a real estate joint venture) from Resource America for \$2.1 million, its book value. RREM acts as asset manager of the venture and receives a monthly asset management fee equal to 1.0% of the combined investment calculated as of the last calendar day of the month. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company paid RREM management fees of \$0 and \$6,000, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company paid RREM management fees of \$6,500 and \$23,000, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded income of \$770,000 and \$2.5 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company recorded losses of \$521,000 and \$735,000, respectively, which was recorded in equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries on the consolidated statement of income. The investment balance was zero at both September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, and is classified as an investment in unconsolidated entities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets using the equity method. The last property was sold in July 2014.

On January 15, 2010, the Company loaned \$2.0 million to Resource Capital Partners, Inc. ("RCP"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Resource America, so that it could acquire a 5.0% limited partnership interest in Resource Real Estate Opportunity Fund, L.P. ("RRE Opportunity Fund"). RCP is the general partner of the RRE Opportunity Fund. The loan is secured by RCP's partnership interest in the RRE Opportunity Fund. The promissory note bears interest at a fixed rate of 8.0% per annum on the unpaid principal balance. In the event of default, interest will accrue and be payable at a rate of 5.0% in excess of the fixed rate. Interest is payable quarterly. Mandatory principal payments must also be made to the extent distributable cash or other proceeds from the partnership represent a return of RCP's capital. The loan matures on January 14, 2015, and RCP has options to extend the loan for two additional 12-month periods. Principal payments of \$391,000 were made during the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The loan balance was \$558,000 and \$950,000 at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

45

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

On June 21, 2011, the Company entered into a joint venture with an unaffiliated third party to form CR SLH Partners, L.P. ("SLH Partners") to purchase a defaulted promissory note secured by a mortgage on a multi-family apartment building. The Company purchased a 10% equity interest in the venture and also loaned SLH Partners \$7.0 million to finance the project secured by a first mortgage lien on the property. The loan had a maturity date of September 21, 2012 and bore interest at a fixed rate of 10.0% per annum on the unpaid principal balance, payable monthly. The Company received a commitment fee equal to 1.0% of the loan amount at the origination of the loan and received a \$70,000 exit fee upon repayment. On May 23, 2012, SLH Partners repaid the \$7.0 million loan in its entirety. RREM was appointed as the asset manager of the venture. RREM performed lease review and approval, debt service collection, loan workout, foreclosure, disposition and permitting, as applicable. RREM was also responsible for engaging third parties to perform day-to-day property management, property leasing, rent collection, maintenance, and capital improvements. RREM received an annual asset management fee equal to 4.0% of the gross receipts generated from the property. The Company held a \$975,000 preferred equity investment in SLH Partners as of December 31, 2013. The investment was sold in 2014 for a \$1.1 million gain, which is recorded on the Company's income statement in equity of earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries.

On August 1, 2011, the Company, through RCC Real Estate, entered into an agreement to purchase Whispartree Apartments, a multi-family apartment building, for \$18.1 million. RREM was appointed as asset manager. RREM performed lease review and approval, debt service collection, loan workout, foreclosure, disposition and permitting, as applicable. RREM was also responsible for engaging third parties to perform day-to-day property management, property leasing, rent collection, maintenance, and capital improvements. RREM was entitled to a monthly asset management fee equal to the greater of 4.0% of the gross receipts generated from the property or \$12,600. The Company incurred fees payable to RREM in the amount of \$54,000 and \$151,000 during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. No fees were paid during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 as the property was sold on September 30, 2013 for a gain of \$16.6 million, which was recorded in (loss) gain on sale of real estate on the consolidated statements of income.

On June 19, 2012, the Company entered into a joint venture with Värde Investment Partners, LP acting as lender, to purchase two condominium developments. RREM acted as asset manager and was responsible for engaging third parties to perform day-to-day property management, property leasing, rent collection, maintenance, and capital improvements. RREM received an annual asset management fee equal to 1% of outstanding contributions. No management fees were paid for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, as all condominiums were sold as of December 31, 2013. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company paid RREM management fees of \$7,000 and \$33,000, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company recorded losses of \$0 and \$19,000, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company recorded earnings of \$6,000 and \$49,000, respectively, which were recorded in equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries on the consolidated statement of income.

In December 2013, the Company closed RCC CRE Notes 2013, a \$307.8 million real estate securitization that provides financing for commercial real estate loans. Resource Real Estate serves as special servicer. With respect to each Specialty Service Mortgage Loan, Resource Real Estate receives an amount equal to the product of (a) the Special Servicing Fee Rate, 0.25% per annum, and (b) the outstanding principal balance of such Specialty Service Mortgage Loan. The servicing fee is payable monthly, on an asset-by-asset basis. The Company utilizes the brokerage services of Resource Securities Inc. ("Resource Securities"), a wholly-owned broker-dealer subsidiary of Resource America, on a limited basis to conduct some of its asset trades. The Company paid Resource Securities a \$205,000 placement agent fee in connection with this transaction.

On July 30, 2014, the Company closed RCC CRE 2014, a \$353.9 million real estate securitization that provides financing for commercial real estate loans. Resource Real Estate serves as special servicer. With respect to each Specialty Service Mortgage Loan, Resource Real Estate receives an amount equal to the product of (a) the Special Servicing Fee Rate, 0.25% per annum, and (b) the outstanding principal balance of such Specialty Service Mortgage Loan. The servicing fee is payable monthly, on an asset-by-asset basis. The Company paid Resource Securities a \$175,000 placement agent fee in connection with this transaction.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

46

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

In July 2014, the Company formed RCM Global Manager to invest in RCM Global, an entity formed to hold a portfolio of structured product securities. The Company contributed \$15.0 million for a 63.8% membership interest in RCM Global. A five member board manages RCM Global, and all actions including purchases and sales are approved by no less than three of the five members of the board. The portion of RCM Global that the Company does not own is presented as non-controlling interests as of the dates and for the periods presented in the Company's consolidated financial statements. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

In September 2014, the Company contributed \$17.5 million of capital to Pelium Capital for an 80.4% interest. Pelium Capital is a specialized credit opportunity fund managed by Resource America. The Company has committed to contributing an additional \$2.5 million into the fund. The Company will receive 10% of the carried interest in the partnership for the first five years and can increase to 20% if the Company's capital contributions aggregate \$40.0 million. Resource America contributed securities of \$2.8 million to the formation of Pelium Capital. The portion of the fund that the Company does not own is presented as non-controlling interests as of the dates and for the periods presented in the Company's consolidated financial statements. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Relationship with Law Firm. Until 1996, Edward E. Cohen, a director who was the Company's Chairman from its inception until November 2009, was of counsel to Ledgewood, P.C., a law firm. In addition, one of the Company's executive officers, Jeffrey F. Brotman, was employed by Ledgewood until 2007. Mr. E. Cohen receives certain debt service payments from Ledgewood related to the termination of his affiliation with Ledgewood and its redemption of his interest in the firm. Mr. Brotman also receives certain debt service payments from Ledgewood related to the termination of his affiliation with the firm. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company paid Ledgewood \$45,000 and \$202,000, respectively, in connection with legal services rendered to the Company. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company paid Ledgewood \$70,000 and \$155,000, respectively, in connection with legal services rendered to the Company.

NOTE 19 - DISTRIBUTIONS

In order to qualify as a REIT, the Company must currently distribute at least 90% of its taxable income. In addition, the Company must distribute 100% of its taxable income in order not to be subject to corporate federal income taxes on retained income. The Company anticipates it will distribute substantially all of its taxable income to its stockholders. Because taxable income differs from cash flow from operations due to non-cash revenues or expenses (such as provisions for loan and lease losses and depreciation), in certain circumstances, the Company may generate operating cash flow in excess of its distributions or, alternatively, may be required to borrow to make sufficient distribution payments.

The Company's 2014 dividends will be determined by the Company's board of directors which will also consider the composition of any dividends declared, including the option of paying a portion in cash and the balance in additional common shares.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following tables presents dividends declared (on a per share basis) for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Common Stock

| | Date Paid | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2014 | | | |
| March 31 | April 28 | \$25,663 | \$0.20 |
| June 30 | July 28 | \$26,179 | \$0.20 |
| Sept. 30 | October 28 | \$26,629 | \$0.20 |

Preferred Stock

Series A

Series B

Series C

| Date Paid | | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share | Date Paid | | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share | Date Paid | | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2014 | | | | 2014 | | | | 2014 | | | |
| March 31 | April 30 | \$ 463 | \$0.53125 | March 31 | April 30 | \$ 2,057 | \$0.515625 | | | | |
| June 30 | July 30 | \$ 537 | \$0.53125 | June 30 | July 30 | \$ 2,378 | \$0.515625 | June 30 | July 30 | \$ 1,437 | \$0.299479 |
| Sept. 30 | Oct. 30 | \$ 537 | \$0.53125 | Sept. 30 | Oct. 30 | \$ 2,430 | \$0.515625 | Sept. 30 | Oct. 30 | \$ 2,588 | \$0.5390625 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

NOTE 20 - FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following table presents information about the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation techniques utilized by the Company to determine such fair value as follows (in thousands):

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|--|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Investment securities, trading | \$— | \$— | \$9,187 | \$9,187 |
| Investment securities available-for-sale | 870 | 1,530 | 278,618 | 281,018 |
| CMBS - linked transactions | — | — | 14,272 | 14,272 |
| Derivatives (net) | — | 21,618 | — | 21,618 |
| Total assets at fair value | \$870 | \$23,148 | \$302,077 | \$326,095 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Derivatives (net) | \$— | \$872 | \$7,958 | \$8,830 |
| Total liabilities at fair value | \$— | \$872 | \$7,958 | \$8,830 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Investment securities, trading | \$— | \$— | \$11,558 | \$11,558 |
| Investment securities available-for-sale | 2,370 | 92 | 207,375 | 209,837 |
| CMBS - linked transactions | — | — | 30,066 | 30,066 |
| Total assets at fair value | \$2,370 | \$92 | \$248,999 | \$251,461 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Derivatives (net) | \$— | \$395 | \$10,191 | \$10,586 |
| Total liabilities at fair value | \$— | \$395 | \$10,191 | \$10,586 |

The following table presents additional information about assets which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis for which the Company has utilized Level 3 inputs (in thousands):

| | CMBS including Linked Transactions | ABS | RMBS | Structured Finance | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Balance, January 1, 2014 | \$210,785 | \$26,656 | \$451 | \$11,107 | \$248,999 |
| Included in earnings | 142 | 5,118 | 31 | (2,454) | 2,837 |
| Purchases | 105,572 | 61,402 | 31,058 | 3,999 | 202,031 |
| Sales | (99,151) | (20,100) | — | (2,050) | (121,301) |
| Paydowns | (36,768) | (10,412) | (825) | — | (48,005) |
| Issuances | — | — | — | — | — |
| Settlements | — | — | — | — | — |
| Included in OCI | 9,009 | 9,091 | 897 | (1,481) | 17,516 |
| Transfers out of Level 2 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers into Level 3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Balance, September 30, 2014 | \$189,589 | \$71,755 | \$31,612 | \$9,121 | \$302,077 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

49

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

In accordance with FASB ASC Topic 820-10-50-2-bbb, the Company is not required to disclose quantitative information with respect to unobservable inputs contained in fair value measurements that are not developed by the Company. As such, the Company has not disclosed such information associated with fair values obtained from third-party pricing sources. Because the Company was not able to obtain significant observable inputs and market data points due to a change in methodology whereby the Company began using a third party valuation firm to determine fair value, the Company reclassified \$94.9 million of CMBS (including certain CMBS accounted for as linked transactions), to Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2013.

The following table presents additional information about liabilities which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis for which the Company has utilized Level 3 inputs (in thousands):

| | Level 3 |
|--|-----------|
| Beginning balance, January 1, 2014 | \$ 10,191 |
| Unrealized losses – included in accumulated other comprehensive income | (2,233) |
| Ending balance, September 30, 2014 | \$ 7,958 |

The Company had no losses included in earnings due to other-than-temporary impairment charges during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The Company had \$255,000 and \$811,000 of losses included in earnings due to the other-than-temporary impairment charges during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. These losses are included in the consolidated statements of income as net impairment losses recognized in earnings.

Loans held for sale consist of bank loans and CRE loans identified for sale due to credit concerns. Interest on loans held for sale is recognized according to the contractual terms of the loan and included in interest income on loans. The fair value of bank loans held for sale and impaired bank loans is based on what secondary markets are currently offering for these loans. As such, the Company classifies these loans as nonrecurring Level 2. For the Company's CRE loans where there is no primary market, fair value is measured using discounted cash flow analysis and other valuation techniques and these loans are classified as nonrecurring Level 3. The amount of nonrecurring fair value losses for impaired loans for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 was \$807,000 and \$1.2 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, nonrecurring fair value losses for impaired loans was \$69,000 and \$3.1 million, respectively, and is included in the consolidated statements of income as provision for loan and lease losses.

The following table summarizes the financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation techniques utilized by the Company to determine such fair value as follows (in thousands):

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|----------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Loans held for sale | \$— | \$36,674 | \$54,708 | \$91,382 |
| Impaired loans | — | 893 | — | 893 |
| Total assets at fair value | \$— | \$37,567 | \$54,708 | \$92,275 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Loans held for sale | \$— | \$6,850 | \$15,066 | \$21,916 |
| Impaired loans | — | 225 | — | 225 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|
| Total assets at fair value | \$— | \$7,075 | \$15,066 | \$22,141 |
|----------------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|

(Back to Index)

50

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

For Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring or non-recurring basis as of September 30, 2014, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements were as follows (in thousands):

| | Fair Value at September 30, 2014 | Valuation Technique | Significant Unobservable Inputs | Significant Unobservable Input Value | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Interest rate swap agreements | \$7,958 | Discounted cash flow | Weighted average credit spreads | 5.12 | % |

The Company is required to disclose the fair value of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value. The fair value of short-term financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, principal paydown receivable, interest receivable, distribution payable and accrued interest expense approximates their carrying value on the consolidated balance sheets. The fair value of the Company's investment securities, trading (see Note 5). The fair value of the Company's investment securities available-for-sale (see Note 6). The fair value of the Company's derivative instruments and linked transactions is reported (see Note 21).

Loans held-for-investment: The fair value of the Company's Level 2 Loans held-for-investment are primarily measured using a third-party pricing service. The fair value of the Company's Level 3 Loans held-for-investment are measured by discounting the expected future cash flows using the current interest rates at which similar loans would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings and for the same remaining maturities.

Loans receivable-related party are estimated by discounting the expected future cash flows using the current interest rates at which similar loans would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings and for the same remaining maturities.

CDO notes are valued using the dealer quotes, typically the dealer who underwrote the CDO in which the notes are held. Moselle CLO is valued using a third party pricing specialist.

Junior subordinated notes are estimated by obtaining quoted prices for similar assets in active markets.

The Company elected the fair value option for Moselle CLO upon consolidation in 2014. The fair value option was elected for this CLO due to the relative pricing visibility on both the underlying assets and the notes of the CLO.

Additionally, the Company believes the fair value option also better reflects the nature and intent of management's investment in this vehicle. The Company recorded a gain of \$2.2 million and \$3.5 million on the fair value of loans of Moselle CLO and a loss of \$2.6 million and \$3.0 million on the fair value of the notes of Moselle CLO as Net realized and unrealized gain/(loss) on investment securities available-for-sale and loans for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 on the consolidated statement of income. The interest income recorded to Interest income - Loans on the consolidated income statement and the interest expense recorded to interest expense on the consolidated income statement were calculated at the coupon rate. At September 30, 2014 there were no significant gains or losses for the assets or liabilities due to credit risk.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The fair values of the Company's remaining financial instruments that are not reported at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets are reported in the following table (in thousands):

| | Carrying Amount | Fair Value Measurements | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Fair Value | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets of Liabilities (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-investment ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 1,744,899 | \$ 1,730,763 | \$— | \$ 632,815 | \$ 1,097,948 |
| Loans receivable-related party | \$ 4,172 | \$ 4,172 | \$— | \$— | \$ 4,172 |
| CDO notes ⁽²⁾ | \$ 1,213,852 | \$ 1,131,145 | \$— | \$ 1,131,145 | \$— |
| Junior subordinated notes | \$ 51,154 | \$ 17,648 | \$— | \$— | \$ 17,648 |
| Repurchase agreements | \$ 185,062 | \$ 185,062 | \$— | \$— | \$ 185,062 |
| Senior secured revolving credit agreement | \$ 32,911 | \$ 32,911 | \$— | \$— | \$ 32,911 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | |
| Loans held-for-investment | \$ 1,369,526 | \$ 1,358,434 | \$— | \$ 545,352 | \$ 813,082 |
| Loans receivable-related party | \$ 6,966 | \$ 6,966 | \$— | \$— | \$ 6,966 |
| CDO notes | \$ 1,070,339 | \$ 653,617 | \$— | \$ 653,617 | \$— |
| Junior subordinated notes | \$ 51,005 | \$ 17,499 | \$— | \$— | \$ 17,499 |
| Repurchase agreements | \$ 77,304 | \$ 77,304 | \$— | \$— | \$ 77,304 |

(1) Contains loans for which the fair value option was elected with an unpaid principal balance of \$89.2 million and a fair value of \$83.0 million at September 30, 2014.

(2) Contains CDO notes for which the fair value option was elected with an unpaid principal balance of \$95.0 million and a fair value of \$92.5 million at September 30, 2014.

NOTE 21 - MARKET RISK AND DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The Company is directly and indirectly affected by changes in certain market conditions. These changes in market conditions may adversely impact the Company's financial performance and are referred to as "market risks." When deemed appropriate, the Company uses derivatives as a risk management tool to mitigate the potential impact of certain market risks. The primary market risks managed by the Company through the use of derivative instruments are interest rate risk and foreign currency exchange rate risk.

The Company may use various derivatives in the ordinary course of business such as interest rate swaps, forward contracts as well as interest rate lock commitments. Interest rate swap agreements are contracts between two parties to exchange cash flows based on specified underlying notional amounts, assets and/or indices. Forward contracts represent future commitments to either purchase or to deliver loans, securities or a quantity of a currency at a predetermined future date, at a predetermined rate or price and are used to manage interest rate risk on loan commitments and mortgage loans held for sale as well as currency risk with respect to the Company's long positions in foreign currency-denominated investment securities. Rate lock commitments represent commitments to fund loans at a specific rate and by a specified time and are used to mitigate risk of changes in interest rate in the Company's

residential mortgage loan portfolio.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

52

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

A significant market risk to the Company is interest rate risk. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations and other factors beyond the Company's control. Changes in the general level of interest rates can affect net interest income, which is the difference between the interest income earned on interest-earning assets and the interest expense incurred in connection with the interest-bearing liabilities, by affecting the spread between the interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. Changes in the level of interest rates also can affect the value of the Company's interest-earning assets and the Company's ability to realize gains from the sale of these assets. A decline in the value of the Company's interest-earning assets pledged as collateral for borrowings could result in the counterparties demanding additional collateral pledges or liquidation of some of the existing collateral to reduce borrowing levels. The Company seeks to manage the extent to which net income changes as a function of changes in interest rates by matching adjustable-rate assets with variable-rate borrowings. During periods of changing interest rates, interest rate mismatches could negatively impact the Company's consolidated financial condition, consolidated results of operations and consolidated cash flows. In addition, the Company mitigates the potential impact on net income of periodic and lifetime coupon adjustment restrictions in its investment portfolio by entering into interest rate hedging agreements such as interest rate caps and interest rate swaps.

At September 30, 2014, the Company had 10 interest rate swap contracts outstanding whereby the Company paid an average fixed rate of 5.12% and received a variable rate equal to one-month LIBOR. The aggregate notional amount of these contracts was \$124.7 million at September 30, 2014. The counterparties for the Company's designated interest rate hedge contracts at such date were Credit Suisse International and Wells Fargo, with which the Company had master netting agreements.

At December 31, 2013, the Company had 12 interest rate swap contracts outstanding whereby the Company paid an average fixed rate of 5.03% and received a variable rate equal to one-month LIBOR. The aggregate notional amount of these contracts was \$129.5 million at December 31, 2013. The counterparties for the Company's designated interest rate hedge contracts are Credit Suisse International and Wells Fargo with which the Company has master netting agreements.

The estimated fair value of the Company's liability related to interest rate swaps was \$8.2 million and \$10.6 million as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively. The Company had aggregate unrealized losses of \$8.6 million and \$10.8 million on the interest rate swap agreements as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively, which is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss. In connection with the August 2006 close of RREF CDO 2006-1, the Company realized a swap termination loss of \$119,000, which is being amortized over the term of RREF CDO 2006-1. The amortization is reflected in interest expense in the Company's consolidated statements of income. In connection with the June 2007 close of RREF CDO 2007-1, the Company realized a swap termination gain of \$2.6 million, which is being amortized over the term of RREF CDO 2007-1. The accretion is reflected in interest expense in the Company's consolidated statements of income. In connection with the termination of a \$53.6 million swap related to RREF CDO 2006-1 during the nine months ended September 30, 2008, the Company realized a swap termination loss of \$4.2 million, which is being amortized over the term of a new \$45.0 million swap. The amortization is reflected in interest expense in the Company's consolidated statements of income. In connection with the payoff of a fixed-rate commercial real estate loan during the three months ended September 30, 2008, the Company terminated a \$12.7 million swap and realized a \$574,000 swap termination loss, which is being amortized over the original term of the terminated swap. The amortization is reflected in interest expense in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

The Company is also exposed to currency exchange risk, a form of risk that arises from the change in price of one currency against another. Substantially all of the Company's revenues are transacted in U.S. dollars; however, a

significant amount of the Company's capital is exposed to other currencies, primarily the euro and the pound sterling. To address this market risk, the Company generally hedges foreign currency-denominated exposures (typically investments in debt instruments, including forecasted principal and interest payments) with currency forward contracts.

Forward contracts also contain an element of risk in that the counterparties may be unable to meet the terms of such agreements. In the event the parties to deliver commitments are unable to fulfill their obligations, the Company could potentially incur significant additional costs by replacing the positions at then current market rates. The Company manages its risk of exposure by limiting counterparties to those banks and institutions deemed appropriate by management. The Company does not expect any counterparty to default on its obligations and, therefore, the Company does not expect to incur any cost related to counterparty default.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

53

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk on loans held for sale and interest rate lock commitments. As market interest rates increase or decrease, the fair value of mortgage loans held for sale and rate lock commitments will decline or increase accordingly. To offset this interest rate risk, the Company may enter into derivatives such as forward contracts to sell loans. The fair value of these forward sales contracts will change as market interest rates change, and the change in the value of these instruments is expected to largely, though not entirely, offset the change in fair value of loans held for sale and rate lock commitments. The objective of this activity is to minimize the exposure to losses on rate lock commitments and loans held for sale due to market interest rate fluctuations. The net effect of derivatives on earnings will depend on risk management activities and a variety of other factors, including market interest rate volatility, the amount of interest rate lock commitments that close, the ability to fill the forward contracts before expiration, and the time period required to close and sell loans.

During the warehousing phase of the Company's investments in structured vehicles, the Company may enter into total return swaps to finance the Company's exposure to assets that will ultimately be securitized. A total return swap is a swap agreement in which one party makes payments based on a set rate, while the other party makes payments based on the return of an underlying asset. Traditionally, the Company pays either an indexed or fixed interest payment to the warehousing lender and receives the net interest income and realized capital gains of the referenced portfolio of assets, generally loans, to be securitized that are owned and held by the warehousing lender. Upon the close of the warehousing period, the Company's invested equity plus net interest and any capital gains realized during the warehousing period are returned to the Company. Additionally, upon the close of the securitization, the Company may purchase beneficial interests in the securitization at fair value.

The following tables present the fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments as well as their classification on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and on the consolidated statements of income for the years presented:

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments as of September 30, 2014

(in thousands)

| | Asset Derivatives | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | Fair Value |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$49,594 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$1,136 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$31,000 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$17 |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$41,190 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$2,192 |
| Total return swap | \$201,887 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$18,273 |
| | Liability Derivatives | | |
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | Fair Value |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$124,739 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$8,235 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$10,295 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$116 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$70,500 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$271 |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - TBA securities | \$190,000 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$208 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$ 124,739 | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | \$ 8,235 |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|

(Back to Index)

54

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
(unaudited)

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments as of December 31, 2013
(in thousands)

| | Asset Derivatives | | Fair Value |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Total return swap | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| | Liability Derivatives | | Fair Value |
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$129,497 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$10,586 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - TBA securities | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$129,497 | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | \$10,586 |

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Statements of Income for the
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014
(in thousands)

| | Derivatives Notional Amount | Statement of Income Location | Unrealized |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | | Gains (Loss) ⁽¹⁾ |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$124,739 | Interest expense | \$4,917 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$59,889 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$733 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$101,500 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$(254) |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$41,190 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$2,192 |
| Total return swap | \$201,887 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$960 |
| Forward contracts - TBA securities | \$190,000 | | \$(280) |

Net realized and unrealized gain/(loss)
on investment securities
available-for-sale and loans

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

55

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Statements of Income for the
 Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013
 (in thousands)

| | Derivatives Notional Amount | Statement of Income Location | Unrealized Gains (Loss) ⁽¹⁾ |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Interest rate swap contracts | 130,785 | Interest expense | \$5,118 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |
| Total return swap | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |

(1) Negative values indicate a decrease to the associated balance sheets or consolidated statements of income line items.

Linked Transactions

The Company's linked transactions are evaluated on a combined basis, reported as forward (derivative) instruments and presented as assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets at fair value. The fair value of linked transactions reflect the value of the underlying CMBS, linked repurchase agreement borrowings and accrued interest payable on such instruments. The Company's linked transactions are not designated as hedging instruments and, as a result, the change in the fair value and net interest income from linked transactions is reported in other income on the Company's consolidated statements of income.

The following tables present certain information about the CMBS and repurchase agreements underlying the Company's linked transactions at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013.

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments (in thousands)

| | Asset Derivatives | | Fair Value |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------|
| | Designation | Balance Sheet Location | |
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Linked transactions at fair value | Non-Hedging | Linked transactions, net at fair value | \$14,272 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
| Linked transactions at fair value | Non-Hedging | Linked transactions, net at fair value | \$30,066 |

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Statement of Income for the
 Nine Months Ended September 30,

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

(in thousands)

| | Asset Derivatives Designation | Statement of Income Location | Revenues ⁽¹⁾ |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Linked transactions at fair value, 2014 | Non-Hedging | Unrealized (loss) gain and net interest income on linked transactions, net | \$7,494 |
| Linked transactions at fair value, 2013 | Non-Hedging | Unrealized (loss) gain and net interest income on linked transactions, net | \$(4,343) |

(1) Negative values indicate a decrease to the associated balance sheets or consolidated statements of income line items.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

56

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following table presents certain information about the components of the unrealized (losses) gains and net interest income from linked transactions, net, included in the Company's consolidated statements of income for the periods presented as follows (in thousands):

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Components of Unrealized Net (Losses) Gains and Net Interest Income | | | | |
| Income from linked transactions | | | | |
| Interest income attributable to CMBS underlying linked transactions | \$495 | \$801 | \$2,295 | \$2,005 |
| Interest expense attributable to linked repurchase agreement borrowings underlying linked transactions | (107) | (201) | (514) | (524) |
| Change in fair value of linked transactions included in earnings | (211) | 561 | 5,713 | (5,824) |
| Unrealized net (losses) gains and net interest income from linked transactions | \$177 | \$1,161 | \$7,494 | \$(4,343) |

The following table summarizes the Company's investment securities, including those pledged as collateral and classified as available-for-sale, which are carried at fair value (in thousands):

| | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| CMBS linked transactions | \$43,303 | \$650 | \$(86) | \$43,867 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| CMBS linked transactions | \$99,493 | \$446 | \$(6,116) | \$93,823 |

The following table summarizes the estimated maturities of the Company's CMBS linked transactions according to their estimated weighted average life classifications (in thousands, except percentages):

| Weighted Average Life | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Weighted Average Coupon |
|---|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Less than one year | \$5,090 | \$5,012 | 5.33% |
| Greater than one year and less than five years | 34,438 | 34,041 | 5.37% |
| Greater than five years and less than ten years | 4,339 | 4,250 | 4.25% |
| Greater than ten years | — | — | —% |
| Total | \$43,867 | \$43,303 | 5.25% |
| December 31, 2013 | | | |
| Less than one year | \$540 | \$540 | 5.58% |
| Greater than one year and less than five years | 26,120 | 26,516 | 5.32% |
| Greater than five years and less than ten years | 53,688 | 57,282 | 3.35% |
| Greater than ten years | 13,475 | 15,155 | 3.34% |
| Total | \$93,823 | \$99,493 | 3.84% |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

57

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

The following table shows the fair value, gross unrealized losses and the length of time the investment securities available-for-sale have been in a continuous unrealized loss position during the periods specified (in thousands):

| | Less than 12 Months | | More than 12 Months | | Total | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| | Fair Value | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Gross Unrealized Losses |
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | |
| CMBS linked transactions | \$12,368 | \$(55) | \$762 | \$(31) | \$13,130 | \$(86) |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | | |
| CMBS linked transactions | \$70,727 | \$(5,198) | \$9,318 | \$(918) | \$80,045 | \$(6,116) |

The following table summarizes the Company's CMBS linked transactions at fair value (in thousands, except percentages):

| | December 31, 2013 | Net Purchase (Sales) | Upgrades/Downgrades | Paydowns | MTM Change on Same Ratings | September 30, 2014 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Moody's Ratings Category: | | | | | | |
| Aaa | \$26,682 | \$(18,704) | \$ — | \$(498) | \$18 | \$7,498 |
| Aa1 through Aa3 | 8,919 | (9,589) | — | — | 670 | — |
| A1 through A3 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Baa1 through Baa3 | 6,473 | — | — | — | 69 | 6,542 |
| Ba1 through Ba3 | 10,310 | (10,768) | — | — | 458 | — |
| B1 through B3 | 12,155 | 3,122 | — | — | 744 | 16,021 |
| Non-Rated | 29,284 | (16,361) | — | — | 883 | 13,806 |
| Total | \$93,823 | \$(52,300) | \$ — | \$(498) | \$2,842 | \$43,867 |
| S&P Ratings Category: | | | | | | |
| AAA | \$17,642 | \$(9,773) | \$ — | \$(498) | \$(635) | \$6,736 |
| BBB+ through BBB- | 9,953 | — | 1,042 | — | 135 | 11,130 |
| BB+ through BB- | 2,865 | 99 | 4,458 | — | 262 | 7,684 |
| B+ through B- | 19,619 | (99) | (5,500) | — | 738 | 14,758 |
| CCC+ through CCC- | — | 2,797 | — | — | — | 2,797 |
| Non-Rated | 43,744 | (45,324) | — | — | 2,342 | 762 |
| Total | \$93,823 | \$(52,300) | \$ — | \$(498) | \$2,842 | \$43,867 |

The following table summarizes the Company's CMBS linked repurchase agreements (in thousands, except percentages):

| Maturity or Repricing | As of September 30, 2014 | | As of December 31, 2013 | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Balance | Weighted Average Interest Rate | Balance | Weighted Average Interest Rate |
| | | | | |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|------|---|----------|------|---|
| Within 30 days | \$29,729 | 1.48 | % | \$64,094 | 1.25 | % |
| >30 days to 90 days | — | — | % | — | — | % |
| Total | \$29,729 | 1.48 | % | \$64,094 | 1.25 | % |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

58

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES
 NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2014
 (unaudited)

NOTE 22 - OFFSETTING OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The Company has no offsetting of financial assets. The following table presents a summary of the Company's offsetting of financial assets and derivative assets for the periods presented as follows (in thousands):

| | (i) Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets | (ii) Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | (iii) = (i) - (ii) Net Amounts of Assets Included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | (iv) Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets Financial Instruments (1) | Cash Collateral Pledged | (v) = (iii) - (iv) Net Amount |
|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | |
| Derivative hedging instruments, at fair value (1) | \$18,273 | \$— | \$18,273 | \$18,273 | \$— | \$— |
| Total | \$18,273 | \$— | \$18,273 | \$18,273 | \$— | \$— |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | | |
| Derivative hedging instruments, at fair value | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Total | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |

¹ Amounts represent value of assets invested in a warehouse agreement, amounts invested were in euro and pound sterling and the balance reflected is the currency conversion equivalent as of September 30, 2014.

The Company has no offsetting of financial assets. The following table presents a summary of the Company's offsetting of financial liabilities and derivative liabilities for the periods presented as follows (in thousands):

| | (i) Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities | (ii) Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | (iii) = (i) - (ii) Net Amounts of Liabilities Included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets | (iv) Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets Financial Instruments (1) | Cash Collateral Pledged (2) | (v) = (iii) - (iv) Net Amount |
|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

As of September 30,
2014

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|
| Derivative hedging instruments, at fair value (3) | \$8,235 | \$— | \$8,235 | \$— | \$500 | \$7,735 |
| Repurchase agreements (4) | 185,062 | — | 185,062 | 185,062 | — | — |
| Total | \$193,297 | \$— | \$193,297 | \$185,062 | \$500 | \$7,735 |

As of December 31,
2013

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|-------|----------|
| Derivative hedging instruments, at fair value (3) | \$10,586 | \$— | \$10,586 | \$— | \$500 | \$10,086 |
| Repurchase agreements (4) | 91,931 | — | 91,931 | 91,931 | — | — |
| Total | \$102,517 | \$— | \$102,517 | \$91,931 | \$500 | \$10,086 |

(Back to Index)

59

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

(unaudited)

- (1) Amounts represent collateral pledged that is available to be offset against liability balances associated with repurchase agreement and derivative transactions.
- (2) Amounts represent amounts pledged as collateral against derivative transactions.
- (3) The fair value of securities pledged against the Company's swaps was \$2.6 million and \$3.5 million at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.
- (4) The fair value of securities pledged against the Company's repurchase agreements was \$253.8 million and \$121.6 million at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

In the Company's consolidated balance sheets, all balances associated with repurchase agreement and derivatives transactions are presented on a gross basis.

Certain of the Company's repurchase agreement and derivative transactions are governed by underlying agreements that generally provide for a right of offset in the event of default or in the event of a bankruptcy of either party to the transaction.

NOTE 23 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

From time to time, the Company may become involved in litigation on various matters, including disputes arising out of loans in the Company's portfolio and agreements to purchase or sell assets. Given the nature of the Company's business activities, the Company considers these to be routine in the conduct of its business. The resolution of these various matters may result in adverse judgments, fines, penalties, injunctions and other relief against the Company as well as monetary payments or other agreements and obligations. Alternately, the Company may engage in settlement discussions on certain matters in order to avoid the additional costs of engaging in litigation.

The Company is unaware of any contingencies arising from such routine litigation that would require accrual or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2014.

NOTE 24 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through the filing of this form and determined that there have not been any events that have occurred that would require adjustments to or disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, except the following:

The Company received \$2.7 million in proceeds from the issuance of 118,351 shares of Series B preferred stock through the Company's at-the-market program during October 2014.

In October 2014, the Company announced that its Board of Directors has authorized a stock repurchase plan under which the Company may buy up to \$50.0 million of its outstanding shares of common stock. The Company has bought back 1,350,000 shares for \$6.7 million through November 10, 2014.

On October 27, 2014, the Company liquidated Apidos CDO I. Proceeds from the liquidation were used to pay the notes down in full.

On October 31, 2014, the Company agreed to a modification of the terms of the Wells CRE repurchase facility agreement. The modification increases the facility maximum by \$150.0 million from \$250.0 million to \$400.0 million and extends the facility's maturity date to August 27, 2016. The modification has also increased the facility's maximum single asset concentration limit and reduced the minimum portfolio debt yield tests requirement. The modification also reduced pricing spreads on select portfolio assets. The Company paid a structuring fee of \$1.6 million upon the closing of the modification.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

60

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion provides information to assist you in understanding our financial condition and results of operations. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed in or implied by those forward-looking statements. Additionally, please see "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions associated with those statements included in our 2013 Form 10-K.

We are a diversified real estate investment trust that is primarily focused on originating, holding and managing commercial mortgage loans and other commercial real estate-related debt and equity investments. We also make other commercial finance investments. We are organized and conduct our operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Our objective is to provide our stockholders with total returns over time, including quarterly distributions and capital appreciation, while seeking to manage the risks associated with our investment strategies. We invest in a combination of real estate-related assets and, to a lesser extent, higher-yielding commercial finance assets. We have financed a substantial portion of our portfolio investments through borrowing strategies seeking to match the maturities and repricing dates of our financings with the maturities and repricing dates of those investments, and have sought to mitigate interest rate risk through derivative instruments.

We are externally managed by Resource Capital Manager, Inc., or the Manager, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Resource America, Inc. (NASDAQ: REXI), or Resource America, a specialized asset management company that uses industry-specific expertise to evaluate, originate, service and manage investment opportunities through its commercial real estate, financial fund management and commercial finance operating segments. As of September 30, 2014, Resource America managed approximately \$19.4 billion of assets in these sectors. To provide its services, the Manager draws upon Resource America, its management team and their collective investment experience.

We generate our income primarily from the spread between the revenues we receive from our assets and the cost to finance the purchase of those assets, from management of assets and from hedging interest rate risks. We generate revenues from the interest and fees we earn on our whole loans, A notes, B notes, mezzanine debt securities, commercial mortgage-backed securities, or CMBS, bank loans, middle market loans, other asset-backed securities, or ABS, and structured note investments. We also generate revenues from the rental and other income from real properties we own, from management of externally originated bank loans, from our residential mortgage origination business (acquired in October 2013), and from our investment in an equipment leasing business. Historically, we have used a substantial amount of leverage to enhance our returns and we have financed each of our different asset classes with different degrees of leverage. The cost of borrowings to finance our investments is a significant part of our expenses. Our net income depends on our ability to control these expenses relative to our revenue. In our bank loan, CMBS and ABS portfolios, we historically have used warehouse facilities as a short-term financing source and collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, and collateralized loan obligations, or CLOs, and, to a lesser extent, other term financing as long-term financing sources. In our commercial real estate loan portfolio, we historically have used repurchase agreements as a short-term financing source, and CDOs and, to a lesser extent, other term financing as long-term financing sources. Our other term financing has consisted of long-term, match-funded financing provided through long-term bank financing and asset-backed financing programs, depending upon market conditions and credit availability.

Having gained traction in 2013, the economic environment has continued to be positive in the United States during 2014, which resulted in several positive operating developments for us. Our ability to access the capital markets continued to improve, as evidenced by our Series C preferred stock offering in June 2014, resulting in net proceeds at issuance to us of \$116.2 million, and by the success of our dividend reinvestment and share purchase program, or DRIP, which raised \$25.4 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2014. In addition, we supplemented our common equity issuances with issuances of preferred stock through an at-the-market program which resulted in proceeds of \$35.9 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2014. This brought our total net proceeds raised

through our capital markets efforts to \$177.5 million in 2014 to date, after underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

61

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Although economic conditions in the United States have improved, previous conditions in real estate and credit markets continue to affect both us and a number of our commercial real estate borrowers. Over a period of several years, we entered into loan modifications with respect to 16 of our outstanding commercial real estate loans. During the past 18 months, we have adjusted our provision for loan losses to reflect the effect of these conditions on our borrowers as well as, where necessary, market-related temporary adjustments to the market valuations of both CMBS and ABS in our investment portfolio. However, during 2013 and continuing through September 30, 2014, the improved economic conditions have led to a stabilization in the credit quality of our portfolio and, as a result, our provision for loan losses has decreased significantly in 2014. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we have a net recovery in the provision for loan losses of \$1.7 million, primarily due to the successful refinancing of a commercial real estate loan position on which we had previously established a significant reserve for credit loss. Other comprehensive income saw an increase of \$8.3 million due to increases in the valuation on our available for sale securities as of September 30, 2014. While we believe we have appropriately valued the assets in our investment portfolio at September 30, 2014, we cannot assure you that further impairments will not occur or that our assets will otherwise not be adversely affected by market conditions.

We have been able to establish and maintain two financing arrangements to provide capital for our growing commercial real estate lending business, as evidenced by a \$400.0 million facility with Wells Fargo Bank (increased from \$250.0 million on October 31, 2014) and a \$200.0 million facility with Deutsche Bank Ag, or DB. We continue to engage in discussions with potential financing sources about providing or expanding commercial real estate term financing to augment and cautiously grow our loan and security portfolios. We have expanded our borrowings with the use of term and additional repurchase agreements and are using them primarily to finance newly underwritten commercial real estate loans and to purchase highly rated CMBS. We anticipate replacing these short-term borrowings with longer term financing in the form of securitization borrowings as we did in July 2014 and December 2013 with the closings of \$253.9 million and \$307.8 million, respectively, commercial real estate, or CRE, securitizations. We believe this indicates a marketplace recognition of our ability to originate and structure high-quality transitional commercial real estate loans. However, we caution investors that even as financing through the credit markets becomes more available, we may not be able to obtain economically favorable terms.

With respect to our investments and investment portfolio growth, we continued to see increased opportunities to deploy our capital. During 2013 and through September 30, 2014, we have underwritten 44 new CRE loans for a total of \$733.9 million. These loans were in part financed through our CRE term facilities, our legacy CRE CDOs, and our new CRE securitizations. We also purchased 20 newly underwritten CMBS for \$46.9 million during the same time period all of which were financed through our Wells Fargo facility. In addition, we purchased 24 CMBS bonds for \$115.0 million that were financed by short-term repurchase agreements and also purchased seven CMBS bonds for \$43.9 million where no debt financing sources were utilized. We have used recycled capital in our bank loan CLO structures to make new investments at discounts to par. We expect that the reinvested capital and related discounts will produce additional income as the discounts are accreted into interest income. In addition, the purchase of these investments at discounts allows us to build collateral in the CLO structures since we receive credit in these structures for these investments at par. From net discounts of approximately \$3.2 million at September 30, 2014, we recognized income of approximately \$888,000 in our bank loan CLO portfolio in the quarter ended September 30, 2014 and expect to accrete approximately \$214,000 into income for the remainder of calendar year 2014. However, we have no further capacity in three of our bank loan CLOs, and two real estate CDOs have ended their reinvestment periods. We intend to use the existing capacity in our CMBS and CRE term credit facilities with Wells Fargo of \$69.7 million and \$279.5 million, respectively, and with Deutsche Bank of \$192.0 million, as of October 31, 2014, to help finance new CRE loans and CMBS investments.

Conversely, we also saw a decline in our commercial finance assets, as two of our bank loan CLOs were substantially liquidated in 2013 and three of our bank loan CLOs have matured and, as the collateral assets pay down, the proceeds are used to pay down the associated debt. This trend resulted in a substantial decline in our net interest income from bank loans in 2013, which continued into the third quarter of 2014. We began to mitigate this trend by investing in new CLOs and European structured notes in late 2013 and 2014. We further expect to mitigate this trend by deploying capital into our middle-market lending business, the loans of which are similar in nature to bank loans, and in our

growing commercial real estate lending platform.

Due to these developments, our increased ability to access credit markets, our recent capital markets efforts and our investment of a significant portion of our available unrestricted and restricted cash balances during 2013, we expect to continue to modestly increase our net interest income for the balance of 2014 and into 2015. However, because we believe that economic conditions in the United States are fragile, and could be significantly harmed by occurrences over which we have no control, we cannot assure you that we will be able to meet our expectations, or that we will not experience net interest income reductions.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

62

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

On October 31, 2013, we, through RCC Residential, Inc., our newly-formed taxable REIT subsidiary, acquired a residential mortgage origination company, Primary Capital Mortgage, LLC or PCM, (formerly known as Primary Capital Advisors LLC), an Atlanta-based firm for \$7.6 million in cash. In addition, a key employee of PCM was granted approximately \$800,000 in shares of our common stock that was subsequently accounted for as compensation. The shares of common stock were issued in a private transaction exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Of the \$7.6 million cash consideration, \$1.8 million was set aside in an escrow account as a contingency for potential purchase price adjustments. Our acquisition of PCM represents a return to the residential mortgage investment market by providing us with our first residential mortgage origination platform. On June 30, 2014, we also closed a residential jumbo loan-backed securitization where we retained approximately \$30.0 million of the structure's mezzanine securities. We intend to cautiously expand this business over the next 12 to 18 months while adding infrastructure, staff and new technology.

In the latter half of 2013, we seeded a middle market lending operation operated by our Manager with funds to invest on our behalf. These funds were derived from proceeds of sales from a partial liquidation of our trading portfolio. Our first investments were in bank loans purchased in the secondary market; however, in December 2013, we closed on a self-originated loan. We made additional investments of \$89.1 million in the first nine months of 2014, which is a trend we expect to continue through 2014 and into 2015 which will also help mitigate the revenues lost as a result of the liquidation and run-off of several bank loan CLOs.

As of September 30, 2014, we had invested 61% of our portfolio in CRE assets, 38% in commercial bank loans and 1% in other assets. As of December 31, 2013, we had invested 83% of our portfolio in CRE assets, 15% in commercial bank loans and 2% in other assets. We expect our portfolio to begin to rebalance in late 2014 and into 2015 as we liquidate certain legacy CLO investments and reinvest those proceeds primarily into our CRE loan origination business to begin to rebalance to a historic level of 75% in CRE assets in late 2014.

Results of Operations

Our net income allocable to common shares for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 was \$7.3 million or \$0.06 per share (basic and diluted) and \$37.1 million or \$0.29 per share (basic and diluted), respectively, as compared to net income allocable to common shares of \$22.1 million, or \$0.18 per share (basic and diluted), respectively, and \$40.2 million or \$0.34 per share (basic and diluted) for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013.

Interest Income

The following tables set forth information relating to our interest income recognized for the periods presented (in thousands, except percentages):

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Interest income: | | | | |
| Interest income from loans: | | | | |
| Bank loans | \$9,945 | \$12,196 | \$25,987 | \$45,399 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 17,081 | 12,178 | 47,487 | 32,971 |
| Total interest income from loans | 27,026 | 24,374 | 73,474 | 78,370 |
| Interest income from securities: | | | | |
| CMBS-private placement | 3,012 | 2,910 | 9,440 | 8,515 |
| ABS | 1,783 | 290 | 2,568 | 1,058 |
| Corporate bonds | 40 | 143 | 155 | 739 |
| Residential mortgage-backed securities, or RMBS | 333 | 68 | 400 | 637 |
| Total interest income from securities | 5,168 | 3,411 | 12,563 | 10,949 |
| Interest income - other: | | | | |
| Preference payments on structured notes ⁽¹⁾ | 1,586 | 602 | 5,284 | 2,962 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Temporary investment in over-night repurchase agreements | 61 | 77 | 197 | 218 |
| Total interest income - other | 1,647 | 679 | 5,481 | 3,180 |
| Total interest income | \$33,841 | \$28,464 | \$91,518 | \$92,499 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

63

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

| | Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 Weighted Average | | Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 Weighted Average | |
|---|--|-------------|--|-------------|
| | Yield | Balance | Yield | Balance |
| Interest income: | | | | |
| Interest income from loans: | | | | |
| Bank loans | 5.45% | \$705,326 | 4.95% | \$966,233 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 5.85% | \$1,141,540 | 6.15% | \$771,903 |
| Interest income from securities: | | | | |
| CMBS-private placement | 5.73% | \$207,677 | 4.93% | \$237,595 |
| ABS | 11.76% | \$60,416 | 4.19% | \$27,359 |
| Corporate bonds | 5.79% | \$2,792 | 5.57% | \$10,329 |
| RMBS | 4.14% | \$32,841 | 2.94% | \$9,273 |
| Preference payments on structured notes | 14.47% | \$43,824 | 6.06% | \$37,729 |
| Temporary overnight investments | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 Weighted Average | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 Weighted Average | |
| | Yield | Balance | Yield | Balance |
| Interest income: | | | | |
| Interest income from loans: | | | | |
| Bank loans | 5.14% | \$651,961 | 5.62% | \$1,065,656 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 6.41% | \$1,029,450 | 5.82% | \$737,263 |
| Interest income from securities: | | | | |
| CMBS-private placement | 5.86% | \$213,208 | 5.04% | \$227,907 |
| ABS | 8.11% | \$42,281 | 5.19% | \$27,052 |
| Corporate bonds | 7.49% | \$2,763 | 3.80% | \$25,872 |
| RMBS | 4.79% | \$11,190 | 6.35% | \$13,393 |
| Preference payments on structured notes | 19.27% | \$36,562 | 9.54% | \$40,969 |
| Temporary overnight investments | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

The following tables summarize interest income for the periods indicated (in thousands, except percentages):

| Type of Security | Weighted Average Coupon Interest | Unamortized (Discount) Premium | Net Amortization/ Accretion | Interest Income | Fee Income | Total |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 4.82 | % \$(1,748 |) \$724 | \$9,084 | \$137 | \$9,945 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 5.52 | % \$(5,573 |) 10 | 16,533 | 538 | 17,081 |
| Total interest income from loans | | | 734 | 25,617 | 675 | 27,026 |
| CMBS-private placement | 3.91 | % \$(3,609 |) 880 | 2,132 | — | 3,012 |
| RMBS | 3.59 | % \$(1,876 |) — | 333 | — | 333 |
| ABS | 9.79 | % \$(2,431 |) 162 | 1,621 | — | 1,783 |
| Corporate bonds | 5.49 | % \$(42 |) 2 | 38 | — | 40 |
| Total interest income from securities | | | 1,044 | 4,124 | — | 5,168 |
| Preference payments on structured notes | N/A | N/A | — | 1,586 | — | 1,586 |
| Other | | | — | 61 | — | 61 |
| Total interest income - other | | | — | 1,647 | — | 1,647 |
| Total interest income | | | \$1,778 | \$31,388 | \$675 | \$33,841 |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 4.23 | % \$(5,010 |) \$1,369 | \$10,464 | \$363 | \$12,196 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 5.75 | % \$(101 |) 9 | 11,820 | 349 | 12,178 |
| Total interest income from loans | | | 1,378 | 22,284 | 712 | 24,374 |
| CMBS-private placement | 3.69 | % \$(7,023 |) 505 | 2,405 | — | 2,910 |
| RMBS | — | % \$— | — | 68 | — | 68 |
| ABS | 2.06 | % \$(2,620 |) 145 | 145 | — | 290 |
| Corporate bonds | 5.95 | % \$(154 |) (9 |) 152 | — | 143 |
| Total interest income from securities | | | 641 | 2,770 | — | 3,411 |
| Preference payments on structured notes | N/A | N/A | — | 602 | — | 602 |
| Other | | | — | 77 | — | 77 |
| Total interest income - other | | | — | 679 | — | 679 |
| Total interest income | | | \$2,019 | \$25,733 | \$712 | \$28,464 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

| Type of Security | Weighted Average Coupon Interest | Unamortized (Discount) Premium | Net Amortization/ Accretion | Interest Income | Fee Income | Total |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 4.57 | % \$(1,748 |) \$2,009 | \$23,322 | \$656 | \$25,987 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 5.56 | % \$(5,573 |) 29 | 44,901 | 2,557 | 47,487 |
| Total interest income from loans | | | 2,038 | 68,223 | 3,213 | 73,474 |
| CMBS-private placement | 3.88 | % \$(3,609 |) 2,104 | 7,336 | — | 9,440 |
| RMBS | 3.59 | % \$(1,876 |) — | 400 | — | 400 |
| ABS | 6.11 | % (2,431 |) 487 | 2,081 | — | 2,568 |
| Corporate bonds | 6.26 | % (42 |) 25 | 130 | — | 155 |
| Total interest income from securities | | | 2,616 | 9,947 | — | 12,563 |
| Preference payments on structured notes | | | — | 5,284 | — | 5,284 |
| Other | | | — | 197 | — | 197 |
| Total interest income - other | | | — | 5,481 | — | 5,481 |
| Total interest income | | | \$4,654 | \$83,651 | \$3,213 | \$91,518 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 4.28 | % \$(5,010 |) \$8,281 | \$34,725 | \$2,393 | \$45,399 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 5.56 | % \$(101 |) 26 | 31,601 | 1,344 | 32,971 |
| Total interest income from loans | | | 8,307 | 66,326 | 3,737 | 78,370 |
| CMBS-private placement | 3.68 | % \$(7,023 |) 1,657 | 6,858 | — | 8,515 |
| RMBS | — | % \$— | — | 637 | — | 637 |
| ABS | 2.06 | % \$(2,620 |) 493 | 565 | — | 1,058 |
| Corporate bonds | 3.92 | % \$(154 |) (23 |) 762 | — | 739 |
| Total interest income from securities | | | 2,127 | 8,822 | — | 10,949 |
| Preference payments on structured notes | | | — | 2,962 | — | 2,962 |
| Other | | | — | 218 | — | 218 |
| Total interest income - other | | | — | 3,180 | — | 3,180 |
| Total interest income | | | \$10,434 | \$78,328 | \$3,737 | \$92,499 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 as compared to Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013

Aggregate interest income increased \$5.4 million (19%) and decreased \$981,000 (1%) to \$33.8 million and \$91.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$28.5 million and \$92.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. We attribute these changes to the following: Interest Income from Loans. Aggregate interest income from loans increased \$2.7 million (11%) and decreased \$4.9 million (6%) to \$27.0 million and \$73.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$24.4 million and \$78.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively.

Interest income on bank loans decreased \$2.3 million (18%) and \$19.4 million (43%) to \$9.9 million and \$26.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$12.2 million and \$45.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, which principally was the result of the following:

decreases of \$260.9 million and \$413.7 million in the weighted average loan balance to \$705.3 million and \$652.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$966.2 million and \$1.1 billion for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. This was principally due to the liquidation of two of our CLOs, Apidos CLO VIII and Whitney CLO I, in September 2013 and October 2013, respectively. In addition, two of our remaining CLOs (Apidos CLO I and Apidos CLO III) reached the end of their reinvestment periods in prior years and, as a result, any principal collected is used to pay down notes instead of being reinvested in new assets. This decrease in the weighted average balance of assets was partially offset by our consolidation of Moselle CLO in 2014; and

- an increase for the three months ended and a decrease for the nine months ended in the weighted average yield to 5.45% and 5.14% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to 4.95% and 5.62% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increase for the three months ended was primarily as a result of the different mix of assets during the comparative periods. The decrease for the nine months ended was primarily a result of the decrease in accretion income from Apidos CLO VIII and Whitney CLO I as a result of their liquidation, as well as a decrease in accretion income from Apidos CDO I and Apidos CDO III resulting from decreasing loan and unamortized discount balances on loans.

Interest income on commercial real estate, or CRE, loans increased \$4.9 million (40%) and \$14.5 million (44%) to \$17.1 million and \$47.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$12.2 million and \$33.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. These increases are a result of the following combination of factors:

- increases of \$369.6 million and \$292.2 million in the weighted average loan balance to \$1.1 billion and \$1.0 billion for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$771.9 million and \$737.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, as we continued to originate new loans for our CRE securitizations that closed in December 2013 and July 2014; and

- a decrease for the three months and an increase for the nine months in the weighted average yield to 5.85% and 6.41% during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from 6.15% and 5.82% during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The decrease for the three months is primarily related to the lower coupon at which we are originating loans, reflecting the market competition for high credit quality loans. The increase in rate for the nine months is primarily a result of increased exit fees, and particularly from a \$1.6 million exit fee collected on a legacy loan that paid off during the three months ended June 30, 2014.

Interest Income from Securities. Aggregate interest income from securities increased \$1.8 million (52%) and \$1.6 million (15%) to \$5.2 million and \$12.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$3.4 million and \$10.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The changes in interest income from securities resulted principally from the following:

- Interest income on CMBS-private placement increased \$102,000 (4%) and \$925,000 (11%) to \$3.0 million and \$9.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 as compared to \$2.9 million and \$8.5 million for the

three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increases were the result of increases in the weighted average yield of assets to 5.73% and 5.86% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from 4.93% and 5.04% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 is primarily a result of the collection of \$730,000 in interest shortfalls on a previously impaired bond during the three months ended June 30, 2014. To a lesser extent, the increase for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 was due to an increase in accretion income as a result of new assets purchased at discounts.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

67

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

The increases in the weighted average yield on CMBS-private placement were partially offset by decreases of \$29.9 million and \$14.7 million in the weighted average balance of assets to \$207.7 million and \$213.2 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$237.6 million and \$227.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, primarily as a result of sales, payoffs and paydowns of securities during the year.

Interest income from ABS increased \$1.5 million (515%) and \$1.5 million 143% to \$1.8 million and \$2.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$290,000 and \$1.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increases are a result of the following: increases of \$33.1 million and \$15.2 million in the weighted average asset balances to \$60.4 million and \$42.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$27.4 million and \$27.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, primarily as a result of the purchase of a portfolio of ABS through RCM Global as well as the consolidation of Moselle CLO. This increase was partially offset by asset paydowns and sales in 2013 and 2014; and increases in the weighted average yield during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 to 11.76% and 8.11%, respectively, from 4.19% and 5.19% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, primarily due to an increase in the weighted average coupon due to the mix of assets as a result of the purchase of a portfolio of ABS through RCM Global as well as the consolidation of Moselle CLO.

Interest income from corporate bonds decreased \$103,000 (72%) and \$584,000 (79)% to \$40,000 and \$155,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$143,000 and \$739,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, and was the result of the liquidation of Whitney CLO I in October 2013 which held most of these securities. In October 2012 and in May 2013, we purchased of 66.6% and 1.7%, respectively, of the equity in Whitney CLO I which, at the time, resulted in us consolidating this entity that held a small portfolio of corporate bonds.

Interest Income - Other. Aggregate interest income-other increased \$968,000 (143%) and \$2.3 million (72%) to \$1.6 million and \$5.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$679,000 and \$3.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. Substantially all of this increase is related to the incremental interest income provided by our investments in European structured notes purchased at the end of 2013 and in 2014.

Interest Expense

The following tables set forth information relating to our interest expense incurred for the periods presented by asset class (in thousands, except percentages):

| | Three Months Ended | | Nine Months Ended | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|
| | September 30, 2014 | 2013 | September 30, 2014 | 2013 |
| Interest expense: | | | | |
| Bank loans | \$1,704 | \$6,251 | \$4,967 | \$17,368 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 5,087 | 2,381 | 12,626 | 6,504 |
| CMBS-private placement | 176 | 212 | 512 | 643 |
| RMBS | 88 | — | 89 | — |
| Hedging instruments | 1,650 | 1,730 | 4,917 | 5,118 |
| Securitized borrowings | 125 | 441 | 305 | 2,200 |
| 6.0% Convertible senior notes | 2,154 | — | 6,627 | — |
| General | 605 | 747 | 1,793 | 2,228 |
| Total interest expense | \$11,589 | \$11,762 | \$31,836 | \$34,061 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

| | Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|--|---------------|
| | Weighted Average | | Weighted Average | |
| | Cost of Funds | Balance | Cost of Funds | Balance |
| Interest expense: | | | | |
| Bank loans | 1.19 | % \$544,626 | 2.59 | % \$988,600 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 2.76 | % \$704,696 | 2.25 | % \$418,461 |
| CMBS-private placement | 1.47 | % \$46,810 | 1.65 | % \$53,324 |
| RMBS | 1.51 | % \$22,867 | N/A | N/A |
| Hedging instruments | 5.31 | % \$120,862 | 5.48 | % \$123,677 |
| Securitized borrowings ⁽¹⁾ | 7.85 | % \$6,379 | 7.63 | % \$23,097 |
| 6.0% Convertible senior notes | 7.49 | % \$115,000 | N/A | N/A |
| General | 4.59 | % \$51,548 | 4.51 | % \$65,148 |
| | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 | |
| | Weighted Average | | Weighted Average | |
| | Cost of Funds | Balance | Cost of Funds | Balance |
| Interest expense: | | | | |
| Bank loans | 1.13 | % \$569,487 | 2.15 | % \$1,106,895 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 2.58 | % \$637,146 | 2.13 | % \$404,714 |
| CMBS-private placement | 1.40 | % \$47,019 | 1.75 | % \$48,922 |
| RMBS | 1.50 | % \$7,790 | N/A | N/A |
| Hedging instruments | 5.30 | % \$121,685 | 5.38 | % \$124,282 |
| Securitized borrowings ⁽¹⁾ | 9.16 | % \$6,379 | 10.70 | % \$27,421 |
| 6.0% Convertible senior notes | 7.68 | % \$115,000 | N/A | N/A |
| General | 4.59 | % \$51,548 | 4.51 | % \$65,148 |

(1) Cost of funds does not include \$133,000 of interest expense related to a final true-up for the Whitney CLO liquidation.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

| Type of Security | Coupon Interest | Unamortized Deferred Debt Expense | Net Amortization | Interest Expense | Total |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 1.01 | % \$40 | \$195 | \$1,509 | \$1,704 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 1.73 | % \$3,422 | 1,245 | 3,842 | 5,087 |
| CMBS-private placement | 1.38 | % \$— | — | 176 | 176 |
| RMBS | 1.15 | % \$— | — | 88 | 88 |
| Hedging | 5.08 | % \$40 | — | 1,650 | 1,650 |
| Securitized borrowings | — | % \$— | — | 125 | 125 |
| 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes | 6.00 | % \$7,021 | 429 | 1,725 | 2,154 |
| General | 4.18 | % \$394 | 50 | 555 | 605 |
| Total interest expense | | | \$1,919 | \$9,670 | \$11,589 |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 1.43 | % \$3,306 | \$499 | \$5,752 | \$6,251 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 1.63 | % \$(951 |) 561 | 1,820 | 2,381 |
| CMBS-private placement | 1.39 | % \$47 | 35 | 177 | 212 |
| Hedging | 5.03 | % \$666 | — | 1,730 | 1,730 |
| Securitized borrowings | 14.91 | % \$— | — | 441 | 441 |
| 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes | N/A | N/A | — | — | — |
| General | 4.23 | % \$592 | 48 | 699 | 747 |
| Total interest expense | | | \$1,143 | \$10,619 | \$11,762 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

| Type of Security | Coupon Interest | Unamortized Deferred Debt Expense | Net Amortization | Interest Expense | Total |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 0.97 | % \$40 | \$613 | \$4,354 | \$4,967 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 1.78 | % \$3,422 | 2,650 | 9,976 | 12,626 |
| CMBS-private placement | 1.37 | % \$— | 12 | 500 | 512 |
| RMBS | 1.15 | % \$— | — | 89 | 89 |
| Hedging | 5.07 | % \$40 | — | 4,917 | 4,917 |
| Securitized borrowings | — | % \$— | — | 305 | 305 |
| 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes | 6.00 | % \$7,021 | 1,452 | 5,175 | 6,627 |
| General | 4.18 | % \$394 | 149 | 1,644 | 1,793 |
| Total interest expense | | | \$4,876 | \$26,960 | \$31,836 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | | | |
| Bank loans | 1.39 | % \$3,306 | \$1,788 | \$15,580 | \$17,368 |
| Commercial real estate loans | 1.49 | % \$(951) |) 1,697 | 4,807 | 6,504 |
| CMBS-private placement | 1.43 | % \$47 | 116 | 527 | 643 |
| RMBS | — | % \$— | — | — | — |
| Hedging | 5.02 | % \$666 | — | 5,118 | 5,118 |
| Securitized borrowings | 14.80 | % \$— | — | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes | N/A | N/A | — | — | — |
| General | 4.42 | % \$592 | 143 | 2,085 | 2,228 |
| Total interest expense | | | \$3,744 | \$30,317 | \$34,061 |

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 as compared to Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013

Aggregate interest expense decreased \$173,000 (1%) and \$2.2 million (7%) to \$11.6 million and \$31.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$11.8 million and \$34.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. We attribute these decreases to the following:

Interest expense on bank loans was \$1.7 million and \$5.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$6.3 million and \$17.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, decreases of \$4.5 million (73%) and \$12.4 million (71%), respectively. These decreases resulted from the following:

decreases of \$444.0 million and \$537.4 million in the weighted average balance of the related financings to \$544.6 million and \$569.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$988.6 million and \$1.1 billion for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. This was principally due to the call and liquidation of Apidos CLO VIII and Whitney CLO I in September 2013 and October 2013, respectively, which resulted in the paydown of all outstanding notes. In addition, Apidos CDO I, Apidos CDO III and Apidos Cinco CDO reached the end of their reinvestment periods in prior years. For the period from July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014, Apidos CDO I paid down \$271.7 million in principal amount of its CDO notes, Apidos CDO III paid down \$178.9 million in principal amount of its CDO notes and Apidos Cinco CDO paid down \$36.3 million in principal amount of its CDO notes. This was partially offset by the consolidation of Moselle CLO in 2014 and, to a lesser extent, the new financing line on our middle market loan portfolio; and decreases in the weighted average cost of funds to 1.19% and 1.13% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to 2.59% and 2.15% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, primarily due to Apidos CLO VIII and Whitney CLO I that had higher costs of funds and which were substantially liquidated in September 2013 and October 2013, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

71

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Interest expense on CRE loans was \$5.1 million and \$12.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$2.4 million and \$6.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, increases of \$2.7 million (114%) and \$6.1 million (94%) as a result of the following: increases of \$286.2 million and \$232.4 million in the weighted average balance of debt to \$704.7 million and \$637.1 million from \$418.5 million and \$404.7 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. This was primarily as a result of the consolidation of RCC CRE Notes 2013, a securitization that closed in December 2013, as well as the consolidation of RCC CRE 2014, a securitization that closed in July 2014. These increases were partially offset by principal payoffs in Resource Real Estate Funding CDO 2006-1, or RREF CDO 2006-1, Resource Real Estate Funding CDO 2007-1, or RREF CDO 2007-1, and CRE Notes 2013 as the underlying collateral paid down or paid off. From inception through September 30, 2014, the CDOs paid down a total of \$280.9 million of notes; and

increases in the weighted average cost of funds to 2.76% and 2.58% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to 2.25% and 2.13% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, which was due primarily to note paydowns of lower rate debt which increased the weighted average cost of the remainder of these borrowings.

Securitized borrowings expense decreased \$316,000 (72%) and \$1.9 million (86%) to \$125,000 and \$305,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively from \$441,000 and \$2.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. This interest expense was related to our subordinated investments in Apidos CLO VIII and Whitney CLO I which were liquidated in 2013. The current year's interest expense is primarily related to Moselle CLO which was consolidated in 2014.

Interest expense on 6.0% convertible senior notes was \$2.2 million and \$6.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. In October 2013, we closed and issued \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 6.0% convertible senior notes due 2018. The discount recorded on the notes was amortized on a straight-line basis as additional interest expense through maturity.

General interest expensed decreased \$142,000 (19%) and \$435,000 (20%) to \$605,000 and \$1.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively from \$747,000 and \$2.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The decreases were the result of the sale of an investment in real estate during the year ended December 31, 2013 and the resulting pay-off of the related mortgage.

Other Revenue

The following table sets forth information relating to our other revenue incurred for the periods presented (in thousands):

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Other revenue: | | | | |
| Rental income | \$1,118 | \$4,649 | \$7,777 | \$15,875 |
| Dividend income | 16 | 223 | 169 | 256 |
| Equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries | 887 | (535) | 4,663 | (888) |
| Fee income | 2,344 | 1,245 | 7,166 | 4,182 |
| Net realized and unrealized gains on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans and loans | 7,546 | 570 | 15,487 | 3,355 |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities, trading | 376 | (229) | (1,834) | (864) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) and net interest income on linked transactions, net | 177 | 1,161 | 7,494 | (4,343) |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total other revenue | \$ 12,464 | \$ 7,084 | \$ 40,922 | \$ 17,573 |
|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 as compared to Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013

Rental income decreased \$3.5 million (76%) and \$8.1 million (51%) to \$1.1 million and \$7.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$4.6 million and \$15.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The decreases are primarily related to the sale of a multi-family apartment building in September 2013 and the sale of a hotel in April 2014.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

72

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated subsidiaries increased \$1.4 million (266%) and \$5.6 million (625%) to earnings of \$887,000 and \$4.7 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from losses of \$535,000 and \$888,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increase in earnings was related to the following:

income of \$2.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 from our investment in CVC Global Credit Opportunities Fund, L.P., in which we invested \$15.0 million in May 2013, driving this growth in income was primarily increases in asset valuations in the fund;

\$1.3 million and \$3.2 million primarily from the sale of one and three properties, respectively, in which we owned equity interests in a real estate joint venture; and

\$1.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 from the settlement of a loan in which we owned an equity interest.

Fee income increased \$1.1 million (88%) and \$3.0 million (71%) to \$2.3 million and \$7.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$1.2 million and \$4.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. This increase in income is primarily due to our October 2013 investment in PCM and the fees related to residential mortgage loan originations.

Net realized gains on investment securities available-for-sale and loans increased \$7.0 million (1,224%) and \$12.1 million (362%) to \$7.5 million and \$15.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$570,000 and \$3.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increases are due to the late 2013 investment in PCM and the gain on the sale of residential mortgage originations as well as the gain on sale of structured notes that generated \$4.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities, trading increased \$605,000 (264%) and decreased \$970,000 (112%) to a gain of \$376,000 and a loss of \$1.8 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to losses of \$229,000 and \$864,000 during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increase in the gains for the three months ended September 30, 2014 was the result of the sale at a gain of one position in the trading portfolio partially offset by the decrease in valuation on this portfolio. The increased losses for the nine months ended September 30, 2013 are principally related to decreased marks due to current market conditions on held positions in the trading portfolio. During the three months ended June 30, 2013, we sold six securities at a net gain. The increased losses for the nine months ended was partially offset by an increase in the valuation on this portfolio.

Realized gain (loss) and net interest income on linked transactions, net, decreased \$984,000 (85%) and increased \$11.8 million (273%) to gains of \$177,000 and \$7.5 million for three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from a gain of \$1.2 million and a loss of \$4.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The decrease for the three months ended September 30, 2014 is primarily the result of the sale of assets during 2014. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 is principally as a result of market pricing increases related to these positions. The amounts are related to our CMBS securities that are purchased with repurchase agreements with the same counterparty from whom the securities are purchased. These transactions are entered into contemporaneously or in contemplation of each other and are presumed not to meet sale accounting criteria. We account for these transactions on a net basis and record a forward purchase commitment to purchase securities (each, a "linked transaction") at fair value.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Operating Expenses

The following table sets forth information relating to our operating expenses incurred for the periods presented (in thousands):

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Management fees – related party | \$3,606 | \$5,113 | \$10,000 | \$11,006 |
| Equity compensation – related party | 798 | 2,120 | 4,497 | 7,866 |
| Rental operating expense | 695 | 3,523 | 5,168 | 11,084 |
| General and administrative - Corporate ⁽¹⁾ | 3,635 | 2,898 | 11,215 | 8,761 |
| General and administrative - PCM ⁽¹⁾ | 7,951 | — | 19,721 | — |
| Depreciation and amortization | 562 | 904 | 2,158 | 3,041 |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | (237) |) 722 | (667) |) 4,221 |
| Net impairment losses recognized in earnings | — | 255 | — | 811 |
| Provision (recovery) for loan losses | 1,439 | 741 | (1,739) |) 541 |
| Total operating expenses | \$18,449 | \$16,276 | \$50,353 | \$47,331 |

Total general and administrative expense per the consolidated statements of income was \$11.6 million and \$30.9 (1) million for three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respective, and \$2.9 million and \$8.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively.

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 as compared to Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013

Management fees - related party decreased \$1.5 million (29%) and \$1.0 million (9%) to \$3.6 million and \$10.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$5.1 million and \$11.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. This expense represents compensation in the form of base management fees and incentive management fees pursuant to our management agreement as well as fees to the manager of our structured note portfolio. The changes are described below:

Base management fees increased by \$466,000 (16%) and \$1.0 million (12%) to \$3.5 million and \$9.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively as compared to \$3.0 million and \$8.6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. This increase was due to increased equity, a component in the formula by which base management fees are calculated, primarily as a result of the receipt of \$44.6 million of proceeds from the sales of common stock through our Dividend Reinvestment and Stock Purchase Plan, or DRIP, from January 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 as well as the receipt of \$114.5 million from the proceeds of our April 2013 secondary common stock offering. In addition, we issued approximately 335,000 shares, 3.6 million shares and 4.8 million shares of Series A preferred stock, Series B preferred stock, and Series C preferred stock respectively, from January 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014.

Incentive management fees to our Manager, which are based upon the excess of adjusted operating earnings, as defined in the management agreement, over a variable base rate, decreased to \$0 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 from \$1.9 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The decrease in fee is primarily as a result of a non-recurring gain on the sale of real estate in September 2013.

Equity compensation - related party decreased \$1.3 million (62%) and \$3.4 million (43%) to \$798,000 and \$4.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$2.1 million and \$7.9 million for the three and nine months September 30, 2013, respectively. These expenses are related to the amortization of annual grants of restricted common stock to our non-employee independent directors, and annual and discretionary grants of restricted stock to employees of Resource America who provide investment management services to us through our Manager as well as to employees of our recently acquired residential mortgage company subsidiary. The decrease in expense was primarily the result of vestings of restricted stock as well as a decrease in our stock price and its impact on our quarterly remeasurement of the value of unvested stock of non-employees during the three and nine

months ended September 30, 2014.

Rental operating expense decreased \$2.8 million (80%) and \$5.9 million (53%) to \$695,000 to \$5.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to \$3.5 million and \$11.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, and is primarily related to the sale of a multi-family apartment building in September 2013 and a hotel property in April 2014.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

74

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

General and administrative expense - Corporate increased \$737,000 (25%) and \$2.5 million (28%) to \$3.6 million and \$11.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 as compared to \$2.9 million and \$8.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increases are primarily the result of the following:

- increases of \$394,000 and \$695,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively related to additional headcount and corresponding payroll reimbursed to our manager;
- increase of \$900,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively related to administrative expenses on the sale of a hotel in April 2014; and
- increase of \$457,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively related to additional professional services being incurred.

General and administrative expense - PCM was \$8.0 million and \$19.7 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively and is related to the acquisition of PCM, a residential mortgage and servicing origination business that we acquired in October 2013. Expenses increased for the three months ended September 30, 2014 compared to the three months ended March 31, 2014 and June 30, 2014 as a result of an increase in mortgage loan origination volume.

Depreciation and amortization decreased \$342,000 (38%) and \$883,000 (29%) to \$562,000 and \$2.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, from \$904,000 and \$3.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The decreases are primarily the result of the sale of a multi-family property in September 2013 and the classification of a hotel property to held-for-sale as of January 31, 2014 and the ceasing of depreciation of the related asset at that time.

Income tax (benefit) expense decreased \$959,000 (133%) and \$4.9 million (116%) to benefits of \$237,000 and \$667,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to expenses of \$722,000 and \$4.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, primarily due to Apidos VIII in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 which was substantially liquidated in September 2013 and, therefore, no longer generating income tax expense. In addition, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, the accumulated losses on PCM generated a tax benefit. Finally, during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, valuations on our trading portfolio decreased, generating a tax benefit as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2013, when the marks were higher and generated an estimated tax expense.

Our provision (recovery) for loan losses increased \$698,000 (94%) and decreased \$2.3 million (421%) to a provision of \$1.4 million and a recovery of \$1.7 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively, as compared to a provision of \$741,000 and \$541,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The following table summarizes the information relating our loan losses for the periods presented (in thousands):

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| CRE loan portfolio | \$803 | \$69 | \$(3,708) | \$2,017 |
| Bank loan portfolio | 426 | 672 | 1,033 | (1,476) |
| Residential loan portfolio | (26) | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | 236 | — | 936 | — |
| Total provision for loan losses | \$1,439 | \$741 | \$(1,739) | \$541 |

CRE Loan Portfolio Provision

The principal reason for the the increase in provision during the three months ended September 30, 2014 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2013, was related to costs to settle a loan during the three months ended September 30, 2014 that was previously impaired. The principal reason for the increase in recovery during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was that we reversed \$4.5 million of reserves on a position during the three months ended March 31, 2014 because the mezzanine loan was paid off in full.

Bank Loan Portfolio Provision

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

The bank loan provision decreased by \$246,000 and increased by \$2.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 to a provisions of \$426,000 and \$1.0 million, respectively as compared to a provision of \$672,000 and a recovery of \$1.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The principal reason for the

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

75

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

increase in the provision for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was due to increased provision related to positions subsequently sold for credit reasons at a loss that adjusted the provision directly for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Loans Receivable - Related Party

The loans receivable - related party provision was \$236,000 and \$936,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, due to unplanned cash flow deficiencies on two individually significant credits in the fund whose future recovery is deemed improbable.

Other Revenue (Expense)

The following table sets forth information relating to our other revenue (expense) incurred for the periods presented (in thousands):

| | Three Months Ended September 30, | | Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Other Revenue (Expense) | | | | |
| Loss on the reissuance of debt | \$(1,867 |) \$— | \$(2,469 |) \$— |
| Other expense | — | — | (1,262 |) — |
| (Loss) gain on sale of real estate | (69 |) 16,607 | 2,973 | 16,607 |
| Total other expense (revenue) | \$(1,936 |) \$16,607 | \$(758 |) \$16,607 |

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 as compared to Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013

Loss on the re-issuance of debt is related to the sale of previously repurchased debt notes in our commercial real estate CDO's that were resold at slightly less than par and resulted in losses of \$1.9 million and \$2.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively.

Other expense of \$1.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 is related to the revaluation of our equity position in life settlement contracts.

(Loss) gain on sale of real estate of \$69,000 and \$3.0 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively is primarily related to the sale of our hotel property in April 2014. (Loss) gain on sale of real estate of \$16.6 million for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 is primarily related to the sale of a multi-family apartment building. During the quarter ended June 30, 2013, we entered into a listing agreement for this property. The sale settled on September 30, 2013.

Financial Condition

Summary.

Our total assets were \$2.6 billion at September 30, 2014 and \$2.2 billion at December 31, 2013. The increase in total assets was principally due to the increase in CRE and CMBS investments as well as the acquisition of a controlling interest in a CLO, which resulted in the consolidation of its bank loans and ABS on our financial statements.

Investment Portfolio.

The table below summarizes the amortized cost and net carrying amount of our investment portfolio, classified by interest rate type. The following table includes both (i) the amortized cost of our investment portfolio and the related dollar price, which is computed by dividing amortized cost by par amount, and (ii) the net carrying amount of our investment portfolio and the related dollar price, which is computed by dividing the net carrying amount by par amount for the periods presented as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

| | Amortized cost | Dollar price | Net carrying amount | Dollar price | Net carrying amount less amortized cost | Dollar price ⁽⁴⁾ | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|----|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | | |
| Floating rate | | | | | | | | |
| RMBS, trading | \$1,897 | 20.57 | % \$66 | 0.72 | % \$(1,831 |) | (19.86 |)% |
| CMBS-private placement | 26,625 | 91.85 | % 19,850 | 68.48 | % (6,775 |) | (23.37 |)% |
| Structured notes, trading | 10,821 | 49.00 | % 9,121 | 41.30 | % (1,700 |) | (7.70 |)% |
| Structured notes - available-for-sale | 33,016 | 23.75 | % 42,924 | 30.87 | % 9,908 | | 7.13 | % |
| RMBS - available-for-sale | 30,697 | 94.24 | % 31,545 | 96.84 | % 848 | | 2.60 | % |
| Mezzanine loans ⁽¹⁾ | 12,544 | 99.27 | % 12,491 | 98.85 | % (53 |) | (0.42 |)% |
| Whole loans ⁽¹⁾ | 1,022,971 | 99.47 | % 1,019,286 | 99.11 | % (3,685 |) | (0.36 |)% |
| Bank loans ⁽²⁾ | 640,198 | 99.65 | % 639,734 | 99.58 | % (464 |) | (0.07 |)% |
| Loans held for sale ⁽³⁾ | 36,674 | 97.85 | % 36,674 | 97.85 | % — | | — | % |
| ABS Securities | 27,964 | 95.05 | % 28,832 | 98.00 | % 868 | | 2.95 | % |
| Corporate bonds | 2,413 | 98.29 | % 2,401 | 97.80 | % (12 |) | (0.49 |)% |
| Total floating rate | 1,845,820 | 93.00 | % 1,842,924 | 92.86 | % (2,896 |) | (0.15 |)% |
| Fixed rate | | | | | | | | |
| CMBS-private placement | 150,345 | 80.34 | % 155,466 | 83.08 | % 5,121 | | 2.74 | % |
| CMBS-linked transactions | 13,707 | 105.26 | % 14,272 | 109.60 | % 565 | | 4.34 | % |
| B notes ⁽¹⁾ | 16,107 | 99.65 | % 16,038 | 99.22 | % (69 |) | (0.43 |)% |
| Mezzanine loans ⁽¹⁾ | 54,761 | 99.99 | % 54,525 | 99.56 | % (236 |) | (0.43 |)% |
| Residential mortgage loans | 2,825 | 100.00 | % 2,825 | 100.00 | % — | | — | % |
| Loans held for sale ⁽³⁾ | 54,708 | 100.00 | % 54,708 | 100.00 | % — | | — | % |
| Loans receivable-related party | 5,108 | 100.00 | % 4,172 | 81.68 | % (936 |) | (18.32 |)% |
| Total fixed rate | 297,561 | 89.16 | % 302,006 | 90.50 | % 4,445 | | 1.33 | % |
| Other (non-interest bearing) | | | | | | | | |
| Property available-for-sale | 29,581 | 100.00 | % 29,581 | 100.00 | % — | | — | % |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 60,540 | 100.00 | % 60,540 | 100.00 | % — | | — | % |
| Total other | 90,121 | 100.00 | % 90,121 | 100.00 | % — | | — | % |
| Grand total | \$2,233,502 | 92.73 | % \$2,235,051 | 92.80 | % \$1,549 | | 0.06 | % |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

| | Amortized cost | Dollar price | Net carrying amount | Dollar price | Net carrying amount less amortized cost | Dollar price(4) | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------|----------|
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | | | |
| Floating rate | | | | | | | |
| RMBS, trading | \$1,919 | 20.76 | % \$451 | 4.88 | % \$(1,468 |) | (15.88)% |
| CMBS-private placement | 27,138 | 92.39 | % 16,496 | 56.16 | % (10,642 |) | (36.23)% |
| Structured notes, trading | 8,057 | 34.49 | % 11,107 | 47.55 | % 3,050 | | 13.06% |
| RMBS - available-for-sale | — | — | % — | — | % — | | —% |
| Mezzanine loans ⁽¹⁾ | 12,455 | 98.97 | % 12,455 | 98.97 | % — | | —% |
| Whole loans ⁽¹⁾ | 745,789 | 99.56 | % 736,106 | 98.27 | % (9,683 |) | (1.29)% |
| Bank loans ⁽²⁾ | 555,173 | 99.28 | % 551,782 | 98.67 | % (3,391 |) | (0.61)% |
| Loans held for sale ⁽³⁾ | 6,850 | 94.82 | % 6,850 | 94.82 | % — | | —% |
| ABS Securities | 25,406 | 91.39 | % 26,656 | 95.88 | % 1,250 | | 4.50% |
| Corporate bonds | 2,517 | 29.32 | % 2,463 | 28.69 | % (54 |) | (0.63)% |
| Total floating rate | 1,385,304 | 96.71 | % 1,364,366 | 95.25 | % (20,938 |) | (1.46)% |
| Fixed rate | | | | | | | |
| CMBS-private placement | 158,040 | 77.87 | % 164,222 | 80.91 | % 6,182 | | 3.04% |
| CMBS-linked transactions | 35,736 | 106.07 | % 30,066 | 89.24 | % (5,670 |) | (16.83)% |
| B notes ⁽¹⁾ | 16,205 | 99.49 | % 16,031 | 98.42 | % (174 |) | (1.07)% |
| Mezzanine loans ⁽¹⁾ | 51,862 | 100.06 | % 51,303 | 98.98 | % (559 |) | (1.08)% |
| Residential mortgage loans | 1,849 | 66.27 | % 1,849 | 66.27 | % — | | —% |
| Loans held for sale ⁽³⁾ | 15,066 | 100.00 | % 15,066 | 100.00 | % — | | —% |
| Loans receivable-related party | 6,966 | 100.00 | % 6,966 | 100.00 | % — | | —% |
| Total fixed rate | 285,724 | 86.69 | % 285,503 | 86.62 | % (221 |) | (0.07)% |
| Other (non-interest bearing) | | | | | | | |
| Investment in real estate | 29,778 | 100.00 | % 29,778 | 100.00 | % — | | —% |
| Property available-for-sale | 25,346 | 100.00 | % 25,346 | 100.00 | % — | | —% |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 74,438 | 100.00 | % 74,438 | 100.00 | % — | | —% |
| Total other | 129,562 | 100.00 | % 129,562 | 100.00 | % — | | —% |
| Grand total | \$1,800,590 | 95.19 | % \$1,779,431 | 94.07 | % \$(21,159 |) | (1.12)% |

Net carrying amount includes allowance for loan losses of \$4.0 million at September 30, 2014, allocated as follows: B notes \$69,000, mezzanine loans \$289,000 and whole loans \$3.7 million. Net carrying amount includes allowance for loan losses of \$10.4 million at December 31, 2013, allocated as follows: B notes \$174,000, mezzanine loans \$559,000 and whole loans \$9.7 million.

(1) Net carrying amount includes allowance for loan losses of \$464,000 and \$3.4 million at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(2) Loans held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or market. Amortized cost is equal to fair value.

(4) Differences in percentages are due to rounding.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities-Private Placement. In the aggregate, we purchased our CMBS-private placement portfolio at a net discount. At September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the remaining discount to be accreted into income over the remaining lives of the securities was \$4.4 million and \$7.2 million, respectively. At September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the remaining premium to be amortized into income over the remaining lives of the securities was \$760,000 and \$645,000, respectively. These securities are classified as available-for-sale and, as a result, are carried at their fair value.

We had no losses included in earnings due to other-than-temporary impairment charges during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. We had \$255,000 and \$276,000 of losses included in earnings due to

the other-than-temporary impairment charges during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, on positions that supported our CMBS investments.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

78

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Securities classified as available-for-sale have increased on a net basis as of September 30, 2014 as compared to December 31, 2013 primarily due to new assets acquired through the consolidation of Moselle CLO. We perform an on-going review of third-party reports and updated financial data on the underlying property financial information to analyze current and projected loan performance. Rating agency downgrades are considered with respect to our income approach when determining other-than-temporary impairment and, when inputs are stressed, the resulting projected cash flows reflect a full recovery of principal.

The following table summarizes our CMBS-private placement at fair value (in thousands, except percentages):

| | Fair Value at December 31, Net 2013 | | Upgrades/Downgrade | Paydowns | MTM Change Same Ratings | Fair Value at September 30, 2014 |
|------------------------|---|----------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|
| Moody's Ratings | | | | | | |
| Category: | | | | | | |
| Aaa | \$49,837 | \$2,357 | \$ (2,340) | \$ (25,798) | \$2,722 | \$26,778 |
| Aa1 through Aa3 | 5,356 | — | 2,022 | (4,467) | 2,516 | 5,427 |
| A1 through A3 | 14,611 | — | (2,022) | (677) | (2,125) | 9,787 |
| Baa1 through Baa3 | 38,711 | (8,689) | — | — | (1,890) | 28,132 |
| Ba1 through Ba3 | 13,738 | 8,864 | (4,668) | — | (1,468) | 16,466 |
| B1 through B3 | 13,381 | 8,936 | 8,513 | — | 2,648 | 33,478 |
| Caa1 through Caa3 | 14,744 | 3,678 | (4,365) | — | 1,186 | 15,243 |
| Ca through C | 8,614 | (3,678) | 520 | (213) | 2,280 | 7,523 |
| Non-Rated | 21,726 | 12,440 | 2,340 | (795) | (3,229) | 32,482 |
| Total | \$180,718 | \$23,908 | \$ — | \$(31,950) | \$2,640 | \$175,316 |

S&P Ratings

Category:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| AAA | \$53,239 | \$314 | \$ — | \$(28,113) | \$(2,227) | \$23,213 |
| A+ through A- | 7,999 | — | — | — | (114) | 7,885 |
| BBB+ through BBB- | 14,303 | — | 4,996 | (795) | 951 | 19,455 |
| BB+ through BB- | 32,795 | 5,627 | (4,996) | — | (1,034) | 32,392 |
| B+ through B- | 33,162 | 10,291 | — | — | 1,386 | 44,839 |
| CCC+ through CCC- | 12,176 | 9,989 | (901) | — | 2,976 | 24,240 |
| D | 1,980 | — | 901 | (213) | (669) | 1,999 |
| Non-Rated | 25,064 | (2,313) | — | (2,829) | 1,371 | 21,293 |
| Total | \$180,718 | \$23,908 | \$ — | \$(31,950) | \$2,640 | \$175,316 |

Investment Securities, Trading. The following table summarizes our structured notes and RMBS securities, which are classified as investment securities, trading, and are carried at fair value as follows (in thousands):

| | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| Structured notes, trading | \$10,821 | \$317 | \$(2,017) | \$9,121 |
| RMBS | 1,897 | — | (1,831) | 66 |
| Total | \$12,718 | \$317 | \$(3,848) | \$9,187 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| Structured notes, trading | \$8,057 | \$4,050 | \$(1,000) | \$11,107 |
| RMBS | 1,919 | — | (1,468) | 451 |
| Total | \$9,976 | \$4,050 | \$(2,468) | \$11,558 |

We sold two securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, for a realized gain of \$2.5 million. We held 19 and eight investment securities, trading as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

79

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Real Estate Loans. The following table is a summary of the loans in our commercial real estate loan portfolio as follows (in thousands):

| Description | Quantity | Amortized Cost | Contracted Interest Rates | Maturity Dates ⁽³⁾ |
|---|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | |
| Whole loans, floating rate ^{(1) (4) (5)} | 60 | \$1,022,971 | LIBOR plus 1.75% to LIBOR plus 15.00% | January 2015 to February 2019 |
| B notes, fixed rate | 1 | 16,107 | 8.68% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, floating rate | 1 | 12,544 | LIBOR plus 15.32% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, fixed rate ⁽⁶⁾ | 3 | 54,761 | 0.50% to 18.71% | September 2016 to September 2021 |
| Total ⁽²⁾ | 65 | \$1,106,383 | | |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | |
| Whole loans, floating rate ^{(1) (4)} | 51 | \$745,789 | LIBOR plus 2.68% to LIBOR plus 12.14% | March 2014 to February 2019 |
| B notes, fixed rate | 1 | 16,205 | 8.68% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, floating rate | 1 | 12,455 | LIBOR plus 15.32% | April 2016 |
| Mezzanine loans, fixed rate ⁽⁶⁾ | 3 | 51,862 | 0.50% to 18.72% | September 2014 to September 2019 |
| Total ⁽²⁾ | 56 | \$826,311 | | |

Whole loans had \$68.3 million and \$13.7 million in unfunded loan commitments as of September 30, 2014 and (1) December 31, 2013, respectively. These unfunded commitments are advanced as the borrowers formally request additional funding as permitted under the loan agreement and any necessary approvals have been obtained.

(2) The total does not include an allowance for loan loss of \$4.0 million and \$10.4 million as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(3) Maturity dates do not include possible extension options that may be available to the borrowers.

(4) As of September 30, 2014, floating rate whole loans includes \$4.0 million and \$12.0 million of mezzanine components of two whole loans, which have a fixed rate of 15.0% and 12.0%, respectively.

(5) Floating rate whole loans include a \$799,000 junior mezzanine tranche of a whole loan that had a fixed rate of 10.0% as of September 30, 2014.

Fixed rate mezzanine loans include a mezzanine loan that was modified into two tranches, which both currently (6) pay interest at 0.48%. In addition, the subordinate tranche accrues interest at LIBOR plus 18.50% which is deferred until maturity.

Bank Loans. At September 30, 2014, our consolidated securitizations, Apidos CDO I, Apidos CDO III, Apidos Cinco CDO, and Moselle CLO as well as our subsidiary Northport TRS LLC held a total of \$669.9 million of bank loans at fair value. The bank loans held by the securitizations secure the CDO notes they issued and are not available to satisfy the claims of our creditors. The bank loans held by Northport TRS, LLC serve to collateralize its senior secured revolving credit agreement. The aggregate fair value of bank loans held increased by \$107.0 million over the fair value at December 31, 2013. This increase was primarily due to the acquisition and consolidation of Moselle CLO during the nine months ended September 30, 2014, as well as increased originations and purchase production in our middle market lending platform.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

(Back to Index)

The following table summarizes our bank loan investments for the periods indicated (in thousands):

| | As of September 30, 2014 | | As of December 31, 2013 | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Amortized cost | Fair Value ⁽¹⁾ | Amortized cost | Fair Value ⁽¹⁾ |
| Moody's ratings category: | | | | |
| Baa1 through Baa3 | \$ 15,061 | \$ 14,995 | \$ 10,885 | \$ 10,936 |
| Ba1 through Ba3 | 212,051 | 208,762 | 263,589 | 265,945 |
| B1 through B3 | 149,168 | 146,823 | 216,995 | 217,517 |
| Caa1 through Caa3 | 59,980 | 59,494 | 24,224 | 22,702 |
| Ca | 80 | — | 667 | 332 |
| No rating provided | 240,532 | 239,847 | 45,663 | 45,527 |
| Total | \$ 676,872 | \$ 669,921 | \$ 562,023 | \$ 562,959 |
| S&P ratings category: | | | | |
| BBB+ through BBB- | \$ 54,448 | \$ 54,263 | \$ 46,201 | \$ 46,562 |
| BB+ through BB- | 217,431 | 212,256 | 224,246 | 224,442 |
| B+ through B- | 192,247 | 191,566 | 228,707 | 231,135 |
| CCC+ through CCC- | 51,573 | 51,270 | 15,059 | 14,838 |
| CC+ through CC- | 599 | 419 | — | — |
| C+ through C- | — | — | — | — |
| D | — | — | 2,251 | 723 |
| No rating provided | 160,574 | 160,147 | 45,559 | 45,259 |
| Total | \$ 676,872 | \$ 669,921 | \$ 562,023 | \$ 562,959 |
| Weighted average rating factor | 2,331 | | 1,901 | |

(1) The bank loan portfolio's fair value is determined using dealer quotes.

The following table provides information as to the lien position and status of the bank loans, which we consolidate:

| | Apidos I | Apidos III | Apidos Cinco | Whitney CLO I | Northport LLC (1) | Moselle | Total |
|--|-----------|------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | |
| Loans held for investment: | | | | | | | |
| First lien loans | \$ 9,895 | \$ 87,107 | \$ 270,598 | \$ — | \$ 101,021 | \$ 80,721 | \$ 549,342 |
| Second lien loans | — | — | 3,604 | — | 83,614 | 2,201 | \$ 89,419 |
| Third lien loans | — | — | — | — | — | — | \$ — |
| Defaulted first lien loans | — | — | — | — | — | — | \$ — |
| Defaulted second lien loans | — | 972 | 379 | — | — | 86 | \$ 1,437 |
| Total | 9,895 | 88,079 | 274,581 | — | 184,635 | 83,008 | 640,198 |
| First lien loans held for sale at fair value | 35,738 | 365 | 571 | — | — | — | \$ 36,674 |
| Total | \$ 45,633 | \$ 88,444 | \$ 275,152 | \$ — | \$ 184,635 | \$ 83,008 | \$ 676,872 |
| December 31, 2013 | | | | | | | |
| Loans held for investment: | | | | | | | |
| First lien loans | \$ 79,483 | \$ 126,890 | \$ 296,368 | \$ 72 | \$ 31,974 | \$ — | \$ 534,787 |
| Second lien loans | — | — | 1,139 | — | 7,805 | — | \$ 8,944 |
| Third lien loans | 3,020 | 2,475 | 2,463 | — | — | — | \$ 7,958 |
| Defaulted first lien loans | 1,206 | 1,124 | 486 | — | — | — | \$ 2,816 |
| Defaulted second lien loans | 334 | 334 | — | — | — | — | \$ 668 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------|-----------|------|----------|-----|-----------|
| Total | 84,043 | 130,823 | 300,456 | 72 | 39,779 | — | 555,173 |
| First lien loans held for sale at fair value | 537 | 651 | 1,189 | — | 4,473 | — | \$6,850 |
| Total | \$84,580 | \$131,474 | \$301,645 | \$72 | \$44,252 | \$— | \$562,023 |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

81

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

In September 2014 Resource TRS LLC and RCC Commercial combined to form Northport LLC. At December 31, (1)2013 Resource TRS LLC and RCC Commercial held a total of \$34.0 million and \$10.3 million of bank loans, respectively at amortized cost.

Asset-backed securities. At September 30, 2014, we held a total of \$28.8 million of ABS at fair value through Apidos CDO I, Apidos CDO III, Apidos Cinco CDO and Moselle CLO, all of which secure the debt issued by these entities. At December 31, 2013, we held a total of \$26.7 million of ABS at fair value through Apidos CDO I, Apidos CDO III and Apidos Cinco CDO, all of which secured the debt issued by these entities. The increase in total ABS was due to the acquisition and consolidation of Moselle CLO that occurred during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014.

The following table summarizes our ABS at fair value (in thousands):

| | September 30, 2014 | | December 31, 2013 | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Amortized Cost | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Fair Value |
| Moody's ratings category: | | | | |
| Aaa | \$7,618 | \$8,211 | \$4,650 | \$5,058 |
| Aa1 through Aa3 | 1,993 | 2,127 | 8,097 | 7,469 |
| A1 through A3 | 4,493 | 4,820 | 1,263 | 3,801 |
| Baa1 through Baa3 | 3,009 | 3,009 | 2,737 | 2,736 |
| Ba1 through Ba3 | 10,851 | 10,665 | 8,021 | 6,981 |
| B1 through B3 | — | — | 638 | 611 |
| Total | \$27,964 | \$28,832 | \$25,406 | \$26,656 |
| S&P ratings category: | | | | |
| AAA | \$980 | \$994 | \$— | \$— |
| AA+ through AA- | 10,309 | 11,258 | 8,030 | 7,259 |
| A+ through A- | — | — | 5,107 | 8,094 |
| BBB+ through BBB- | 6,844 | 6,844 | — | — |
| BB+ through BB- | 8,189 | 8,049 | 4,868 | 4,019 |
| B+ through B- | 738 | 691 | 1,577 | 1,578 |
| No rating provided | 904 | 996 | 5,824 | 5,706 |
| Total | \$27,964 | \$28,832 | \$25,406 | \$26,656 |

Weighted average rating factor 571 416

Corporate bonds. At September 30, 2014, our consolidated securitization, Apidos Cinco CDO, held a total of \$2.4 million of corporate bonds at fair value, which secure the debt issued by this entity. These investments are held at fair value with any unrealized gain or loss reported in the equity section of the balance sheet. The aggregate fair value of corporate bonds held decreased by \$62,000 over those held at December 31, 2013. The decrease was primarily due to the sale of three corporate bonds during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

The following table summarizes our corporate bonds at fair value (in thousands):

| | September 30, 2014 | | December 31, 2013 | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Amortized Cost | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Fair Value |
| Moody's ratings category: | | | | |
| Ca | \$1,463 | \$1,439 | \$— | \$— |
| Caa1 through Caa3 | 950 | 962 | 1,582 | 1,598 |
| No rating provided | — | — | 935 | 865 |
| Total | \$2,413 | \$2,401 | \$2,517 | \$2,463 |

S&P ratings category:

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| B+ through B- | \$868 | \$870 | \$869 | \$873 |
| CCC+ through CCC- | 1,545 | 1,531 | 1,648 | 1,590 |
| D | — | — | — | — |
| Total | \$2,413 | \$2,401 | \$2,517 | \$2,463 |
| Weighted average rating factor | 4,770 | | 6,500 | |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

82

(Back to Index)

Investment in Unconsolidated Entities. The following table shows our investments in unconsolidated entities as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, and equity in net earnings (losses) of unconsolidated entities for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 (in thousands):

| | Ownership % | Equity in Net Earnings (Losses) of Unconsolidated Subsidiaries | | | | | |
|--|-------------|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | Balance as of September 30, 2014 | Balance as of December 31, 2013 | For the three months ended September 30, 2014 | For the three months ended September 30, 2013 | For the nine months ended September 30, 2014 | For the nine months ended September 30, 2013 |
| Varde Investment Partners, L.P. | 7.5% | \$ 654 | \$ 674 | \$— | \$ 6 | \$(19) | \$ 49 |
| RRE VIP Borrower, LLC | 3% to 5% | — | — | 770 | (521) | 2,506 | (735) |
| Investment in LCC Preferred Stock | 28.3% | 40,157 | 41,016 | 13 | (346) | (859) | (378) |
| Investment in CVC Global Credit Opportunities Fund | 29.57% | 18,181 | 16,177 | 47 | 433 | 2,004 | 526 |
| Investment in Life Care Funding ⁽¹⁾ | 50.2% | — | 1,530 | — | (107) | (75) | (350) |
| Investment in School Lane House ⁽⁴⁾ | | — | 975 | 57 | — | 1,106 | — |
| Subtotal | | 58,992 | 60,372 | 887 | (535) | 4,663 | (888) |
| Investment in RCT I and II ⁽²⁾ | 3% | 1,548 | 1,548 | 601 | 604 | 1,785 | 1,800 |
| Investment in Preferred Equity ⁽³⁾ | | — | 7,149 | — | 332 | 410 | 821 |
| Total | | \$ 60,540 | \$ 69,069 | \$ 1,488 | \$ 401 | \$ 6,858 | \$ 1,733 |

(1) We began consolidating this investment during the first quarter of 2014. Ownership % represents ownership after consolidation.

(2) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, these amounts are recorded in interest expense on our consolidated statements of income.

(3) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, these amounts are recorded in interest income on loans on our consolidated statements of income.

(4) Investment in School Lane House and preferred equity were sold as of September 30, 2014.

In January 2013, Long Term Care Conversion, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary, invested \$2.0 million into Life Care Funding, or LCF, for the purpose of originating and acquiring life settlement contracts. In February 2014, we invested an additional \$1.4 million which resulted in the consolidation of LCF during the first quarter of 2014.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

83

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Financing Receivables

The following tables show the allowance for loan losses and recorded investments in loans as of the dates indicated (in thousands):

| | Commercial Real Estate Loans | Bank Loans | Residential Mortgage Loans | Loans Receivable-Related Party | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Allowance for Loan Losses: | | | | | |
| Allowance for losses at January 1, 2014 | \$10,416 | \$3,391 | \$— | \$ — | \$13,807 |
| Provision (recovery) for loan losses | (3,708) | 1,033 | — | 936 | (1,739) |
| Loans charged-off | (2,665) | (3,960) | — | — | (6,625) |
| Allowance for losses at September 30, 2014 | \$4,043 | \$464 | \$— | \$ 936 | \$5,443 |
| Ending balance: | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$— | \$464 | \$— | \$ 936 | \$1,400 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$4,043 | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$4,043 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$— |
| Loans: | | | | | |
| Ending balance: | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$165,960 | \$2,340 | \$— | \$ 5,108 | \$173,408 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment (1) | \$940,423 | \$637,772 | \$2,825 | \$ — | \$1,581,020 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$86 | \$— | \$ — | \$86 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | |
| Allowance for Loan Losses: | | | | | |
| Allowance for losses at January 1, 2013 | \$7,986 | \$9,705 | \$— | \$ — | \$17,691 |
| Provision for loan losses | 2,686 | 334 | — | — | 3,020 |
| Loans charged-off | (256) | (6,648) | — | — | (6,904) |
| Allowance for losses at December 31, 2013 | \$10,416 | \$3,391 | \$— | \$ — | \$13,807 |
| Ending balance: | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$4,572 | \$2,621 | \$— | \$ — | \$7,193 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$5,844 | \$770 | \$— | \$ — | \$6,614 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$— |
| Loans: | | | | | |
| Ending balance: (2) | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$194,403 | \$3,554 | \$— | \$ 6,966 | \$204,923 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$631,908 | \$558,469 | \$16,915 | \$ — | \$1,207,292 |
| Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$ — | \$— |

(1) Loan ending balance contains \$83.0 million of loan value for which the fair value option has been elected. As such, no allowance for loan losses has been recognized for these loans.

(2) Loan balances as of December 31, 2013 include loans held for sale.

Credit quality indicators

Bank Loans

We use a risk grading matrix to assign grades to bank loans. We grade loans at inception and continually update the assigned grades as we receive new information. We grade loans on a scale of 1-5 with 1 representing our highest rating and 5 representing our lowest rating. We consider such factors as performance of the underlying company, liquidity, collectability of interest, enterprise valuation, default probability, ratings from rating agencies, and industry dynamics.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

84

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Credit risk profiles of bank loans were as follows (in thousands):

| | Rating 1 | Rating 2 | Rating 3 | Rating 4 | Rating 5 | Held for Sale | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | |
| Bank loans | \$632,588 | \$— | \$6,173 | \$— | \$1,437 | \$36,674 | \$676,872 |
| December 31, 2013 | | | | | | | |
| Bank loans | \$488,004 | \$42,476 | \$18,806 | \$2,333 | \$3,554 | \$6,850 | \$562,023 |

All of our bank loans were performing with the exception of two loans with an amortized cost of \$1.4 million as of September 30, 2014. Due to the consolidation of Moselle CLO in February 2014, we acquired four loans with deteriorated credit quality with an amortized cost of \$86,000 as of September 30, 2014. As of December 31, 2013, all of our bank loans were performing with the exception of three loans with an amortized cost of \$3.6 million, one of which defaulted as of 2012, one of which defaulted as of March 31, 2013 and one of which defaulted as of June 30, 2013.

Commercial Real Estate Loans

We use a risk grading matrix to assign grades to commercial real estate loans. We grade loans at inception and continually update the assigned grades as we receive new information. We grade loans on a scale of 1-4 with 1 representing our highest rating and 4 representing our lowest rating. We designate loans that are sold after the period end at the lower of fair market value or cost, net of any allowances and costs associated with the loan sales. In addition to the underlying performance of the loan collateral, we consider such factors as the strength of underlying sponsorship, payment history, collectability of interest, structural credit enhancements, market trends and loan terms in grading our commercial real estate loans.

Credit risk profiles of commercial real estate loans were as follows (in thousands):

| | Rating 1 | Rating 2 | Rating 3 | Rating 4 | Held for Sale | Total |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$990,471 | \$32,500 | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$1,022,971 |
| B notes | 16,107 | — | — | — | — | 16,107 |
| Mezzanine loans | 45,447 | 21,858 | — | — | — | 67,305 |
| | \$1,052,025 | \$54,358 | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$1,106,383 |
| December 31, 2013 | | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$680,718 | \$32,500 | \$32,571 | \$— | \$— | \$745,789 |
| B notes | 16,205 | — | — | — | — | 16,205 |
| Mezzanine loans | 51,862 | 12,455 | — | — | — | 64,317 |
| | \$748,785 | \$44,955 | \$32,571 | \$— | \$— | \$826,311 |

All of our commercial real estate loans were current as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013.

Residential Mortgage Loans

We review residential mortgage loans periodically for collectability in light of historical experience, the nature and amount of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral, and prevailing underlying conditions. We also record loans that are sold after the period end as being held for sale at the lower of their fair market value or cost.

Loans Receivable - Related Party

We recorded a \$936,000 allowance for loan loss on a related party loan due to a default on two individually significant credits in the fund that caused an unplanned cash flow deficiency.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Loan Portfolios Aging Analysis

The following table shows the loan portfolio aging analysis as of the dates indicated at cost basis (in thousands):

| | 30-59 Days | 60-89 Days | Greater than 90 Days | Total Past Due | Current | Total Loans Receivable | Total Loans > 90 Days and Accruing |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$1,022,971 | \$1,022,971 | \$— |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | 16,107 | 16,107 | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — | — | 67,305 | 67,305 | — |
| Bank loans ^{(1) (2)} | 774 | — | 1,652 | 2,426 | 674,446 | 676,872 | — |
| Residential mortgage loans ⁽³⁾ | — | 251 | 117 | 368 | 57,165 | 57,533 | — |
| Loans receivable-related party | — | — | — | — | 5,108 | 5,108 | — |
| Total loans | \$774 | \$251 | \$1,769 | \$2,794 | \$1,843,102 | \$1,845,896 | \$— |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$745,789 | \$745,789 | \$— |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | 16,205 | 16,205 | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — | — | 64,317 | 64,317 | — |
| Bank loans ⁽²⁾ | — | — | 3,554 | 3,554 | 558,469 | 562,023 | — |
| Residential mortgage loans ⁽³⁾ | 234 | 91 | 268 | 593 | 16,322 | 16,915 | — |
| Loans receivable-related party | — | — | — | — | 6,966 | 6,966 | — |
| Total loans | \$234 | \$91 | \$3,822 | \$4,147 | \$1,408,068 | \$1,412,215 | \$— |

(1) Contains loans for which the fair value method was elected with an unpaid principal balance of \$4.5 million with a fair value of \$86,000 at September 30, 2014.

(2) Contains \$36.7 million and \$6.9 million of bank loans held for sale at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(3) Contains \$54.7 million and \$15.1 million of residential mortgage loans held for sale at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Impaired Loans

The following tables show impaired loans as of the dates indicated (in thousands):

| | Recorded Balance | Unpaid Principal Balance | Specific Allowance | Average Investment in Impaired Loans | Interest Income Recognized |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| As of September 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Loans without a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$127,888 | \$127,888 | \$— | \$126,591 | \$11,882 |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$38,072 | \$38,072 | \$— | \$38,072 | \$2,543 |
| Bank loans | \$86 | \$86 | \$— | \$86 | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$2,825 | \$2,825 | \$— | \$2,825 | \$107 |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans with a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Bank loans | \$2,340 | \$2,340 | \$(464) |) \$287 | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$3,929 | \$3,929 | \$(936) |) \$4,831 | \$221 |
| Total: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$127,888 | \$127,888 | \$— | \$126,591 | \$11,882 |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 38,072 | 38,072 | — | 38,072 | 2,543 |
| Bank loans | 2,426 | 2,426 | (464) |) 373 | — |
| Residential mortgage loans | 2,825 | 2,825 | — | 2,825 | 107 |
| Loans receivable - related party | 3,929 | 3,929 | (936) |) 4,831 | 221 |
| | \$175,140 | \$175,140 | \$(1,400) |) \$172,692 | \$14,753 |
| As of December 31, 2013 | | | | | |
| Loans without a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$130,759 | \$130,759 | \$— | \$123,495 | \$8,439 |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$38,072 | \$38,072 | \$— | \$38,072 | \$1,615 |
| Bank loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$315 | \$268 | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$5,733 | \$5,733 | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans with a specific valuation allowance: | | | | | |
| Whole loans | \$25,572 | \$25,572 | \$(4,572) |) \$24,748 | \$1,622 |
| B notes | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Mezzanine loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Bank loans | \$3,554 | \$3,554 | \$(2,621) |) \$— | \$— |
| Residential mortgage loans | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Loans receivable - related party | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$— |
| Total: | | | | | |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| Whole loans | \$156,331 | \$156,331 | \$(4,572 |) \$148,243 | \$10,061 |
| B notes | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 38,072 | 38,072 | — | 38,072 | 1,615 |
| Bank loans | 3,554 | 3,554 | (2,621 |) — | — |
| Residential mortgage loans | 315 | 268 | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | 5,733 | 5,733 | — | — | — |
| | \$204,005 | \$203,958 | \$(7,193 |) \$186,315 | \$11,676 |

(Back to Index)

87

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Troubled-Debt Restructurings

The following tables show troubled-debt restructurings in our loan portfolio (in thousands):

| | Number of Loans | Pre-Modification Outstanding Recorded Balance | Post-Modification Outstanding Recorded Balance |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Whole loans | 2 | \$16,039 | \$16,039 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 1 | 38,072 | 38,072 |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | — | — | — |
| Total loans | 3 | \$54,111 | \$54,111 |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | |
| Whole loans | 2 | \$48,374 | \$52,716 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Lease receivables | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | — | — | — |
| Total loans | 2 | \$48,374 | \$52,716 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 | | | |
| Whole loans | 2 | \$16,039 | \$16,039 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | 1 | 38,072 | 38,072 |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | — | — | — |
| Total loans | 3 | \$54,111 | \$54,111 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 | | | |
| Whole loans | 4 | \$104,702 | \$109,044 |
| B notes | — | — | — |
| Mezzanine loans | — | — | — |
| Bank loans | — | — | — |
| Lease receivables | — | — | — |
| Loans receivable - related party | 1 | 6,592 | 6,592 |
| Total loans | 5 | \$111,294 | \$115,636 |

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013, there were no troubled-debt restructurings that subsequently defaulted.

Investments in Real Estate

The table below summarizes our investments in real estate (in thousands, except number of properties):

| | December 31, 2013 | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | Book Value | Number of Properties |
| Multi-family property | \$22,107 | 1 |
| Office property | 10,273 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 32,380 | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (2,602) |) |
| Investments in real estate | \$29,778 | |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

88

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, we made no acquisitions. We had two assets classified as property available-for-sale on the consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2014. We confirmed the intent and ability to sell our office property and multi-family property in their present condition during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014. These properties qualified for held for sale accounting treatment upon meeting all applicable criteria on or prior to September 30, 2014, at which time we ceased recording depreciation and amortization with respect to them. As such, the assets associated with the office property and multi-family property, with a carrying value of \$9.6 million and \$19.8 million respectively, are separately classified and included in property available-for-sale on our consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2014. However, the anticipated sale of these properties did not qualify for discontinued operations and, therefore, the operations for all periods presented continue to be classified within continuing operations on our consolidated statements of income. We expect the sale of both properties to close by the end of the year. Pre-tax earnings recorded on the office property for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 were net income of \$48,000 and \$23,000, respectively, and net losses of \$72,000 and \$225,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. Pre-tax earnings recorded on the multi-family property for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 was net income of \$119,000 and a net loss of \$4,000, respectively, and a net loss of \$93,000 and net income of \$13,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. Our hotel property was sold in April 2014 for a gain of \$3.0 million and is recorded in (loss) gain on sale of real estate on our consolidated statements of income.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we made no acquisitions and sold one of our multi-family properties for a gain of \$16.6 million, which was recorded in (loss) gain on sale of real estate on our consolidated statements of income.

Repurchase and Credit Facilities

Borrowings under our repurchase agreement facilities were guaranteed by us or one of our subsidiaries. The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our borrowings as of the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

| | As of September 30, 2014 | | | | As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Outstanding Borrowings | Value of Collateral | Number of Positions as Collateral | Weighted Average Interest Rate | Outstanding Borrowings | Value of Collateral | Number of Positions as Collateral | Weighted Average Interest Rate |
| CMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank ⁽¹⁾ | \$21,559 | \$26,540 | 30 | 1.43% | \$47,601 | \$56,949 | 44 | 1.38% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank ⁽²⁾ | 47,704 | 71,822 | 4 | 2.21% | 30,003 | 48,186 | 3 | 2.67% |
| Deutsche Bank AG ⁽³⁾ | 7,576 | 11,311 | 1 | 3.03% | (300) | — | — | —% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS | | | | | | | | |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | 25,575 | 29,529 | 8 | 1.47% | — | — | — | —% |
| RMBS Term | | | | | | | | |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|----|-------|-----------|------------|----|-------|
| Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank (4) | 22,705 | 28,533 | 6 | 1.15% | — | — | — | —% |
| Residential Mortgage Financing Agreements | | | | | | | | |
| New Century Bank | 16,526 | 17,831 | 94 | 3.45% | 11,916 | 13,089 | 74 | 4.17% |
| ViewPoint Bank, NA | 4,395 | 6,079 | 22 | 2.78% | 2,711 | 3,398 | 17 | 4.58% |
| Totals | \$ 146,040 | \$ 191,645 | | | \$ 91,931 | \$ 121,622 | | |

(1) The Wells Fargo CMBS term facility borrowing includes zero and \$12,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(2) The Wells Fargo CRE term repurchase facility borrowing includes \$260,000 and \$732,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(Back to Index)

89

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

(3) The Deutsche Bank term repurchase facility includes \$395,000 and \$300,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

(4) The Wells Fargo RMBS term repurchase facility includes \$28,000 of deferred debt costs as of June 30, 2014.

The assets in the following table are accounted for as linked transactions. These linked repurchase agreements are not included in borrowings on our consolidated balance sheets.

| | As of September 30, 2014 | | | | As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Borrowings Under Linked Transactions | Value of Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Number of Positions as Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Weighted Average Interest Rate of Linked Transactions | Borrowings Under Linked Transactions | Value of Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Number of Positions as Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Weighted Average Interest Rate of Linked Transactions |
| CMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank | \$5,153 | \$ 6,736 | 7 | 1.66% | \$6,506 | \$ 8,345 | 7 | 1.65% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank | — | — | — | —% | — | — | — | —% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS | | | | | | | | |
| JP Morgan Securities, LLC | — | — | — | —% | 17,020 | 24,814 | 4 | 0.99% |
| Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 4,146 | 6,262 | 2 | 1.37% | 21,969 | 30,803 | 9 | 1.19% |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | 20,437 | 30,869 | 9 | 1.46% | 18,599 | 29,861 | 9 | 1.43% |
| Totals | \$29,736 | \$ 43,867 | | | \$64,094 | \$ 93,823 | | |

Restricted Cash

At September 30, 2014, we had restricted cash of \$83.6 million, which consisted of \$80.6 million of restricted cash held by our ten securitizations, \$907,000 held in a margin account related to our swap portfolio, \$814,000 held in restricted accounts at our investment properties and \$1.2 million held primarily in a pledged account at our subsidiary, PCM. At December 31, 2013, we had restricted cash of \$63.3 million, which consisted of \$61.4 million of restricted cash on our eight securitizations, \$771,000 held in a margin account related to our swap portfolio, \$847,000 held in restricted accounts at our investment properties and \$318,000 held primarily in a pledged account at our subsidiary, PCM. The increase of \$20.3 million is primarily related to new loan settlements in our CDOs, which were a result of

the use of restricted cash available for reinvestment prior to the expiration of the reinvestment period.

Interest Receivable

At September 30, 2014, we had interest receivable of \$14.8 million, which consisted of \$14.8 million of interest on our securities and loans and \$6,000 of interest earned on escrow and sweep accounts. At December 31, 2013, we had interest receivable of \$9.0 million, which consisted of \$9.0 million of interest on our securities and loans and \$6,000 of interest earned on escrow and sweep accounts. The increase resulted primarily from an increase in interest receivable on mezzanine loans of \$2.9 million, an increase in interest receivable on structured notes of \$2.4 million, partially offset by a decrease in interest receivable on CMBS of \$151,000, and a decrease in interest receivables on bank loans of \$225,000.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

90

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Prepaid Expenses

The following table summarizes our prepaid expenses as the periods indicated (in thousands):

| | September 30, 2014 | December 31, 2013 |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Prepaid taxes | \$2,792 | \$2,004 |
| Prepaid insurance | 465 | 281 |
| Other prepaid expenses | 1,271 | 586 |
| Total | \$4,528 | \$2,871 |

Prepaid expenses increased \$1.7 million to \$4.5 million as of September 30, 2014 from \$2.9 million as of December 31, 2013. The increase resulted primarily from an increase of \$788,000 in prepaid taxes and an increase of \$685,000 in other prepaid expenses as a result of the timing of the due dates and payments.

Other Assets

The following table summarizes our other assets as of the periods indicated (in thousands):

| | September 30, 2014 | December 31, 2013 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Management fees receivable | \$1,199 | \$970 |
| Other receivables | 1,774 | 858 |
| Preferred stock proceeds receivable | 966 | 207 |
| Fixed assets - non-real estate | 1,463 | 1,069 |
| Investment in life settlement contracts | 2,296 | 1,107 |
| Other assets | 12,377 | 6,515 |
| Total | \$20,075 | \$10,726 |

Other assets increased \$9.3 million to \$20.1 million as of September 30, 2014 from \$10.7 million as of December 31, 2013. This increase resulted primarily from an increase of \$5.9 million from our acquisition of PCM and \$1.2 million in life settlement contracts due to our investment in LCF.

Hedging Instruments

The following tables present the fair value of our derivative financial instruments as well as their classification on our consolidated balance sheets and on the consolidated statements of income for the years presented:

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments as of September 30, 2014
(in thousands)

| | Asset Derivatives | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | Fair Value |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$49,594 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$1,136 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$31,000 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$17 |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$41,190 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$2,192 |
| Total return swap | \$201,887 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$18,273 |
| | Liability Derivatives | | |
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | Fair Value |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$124,739 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$8,235 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$10,295 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$116 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$70,500 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$271 |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Forward contracts - TBA securities | \$ 190,000 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$ 208 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$ 124,739 | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | \$ 8,235 |

(Back to Index)

91

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments as of December 31, 2013

(in thousands)

| | Asset Derivatives | | Fair Value |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| | Liability Derivatives | | Fair Value |
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$129,497 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$10,586 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$— | Derivatives, at fair value | \$— |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$129,497 | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | \$10,586 |

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Statements of Income for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014

(in thousands)

| | Derivatives Notional Amount | Statement of Income Location | Unrealized |
|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | Gains (Loss) ⁽¹⁾ |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$124,739 | Interest expense | \$4,917 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$59,889 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$733 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$101,500 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$(254) |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$41,190 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$2,192 |
| Total return swap | \$201,887 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$960 |
| Forward contracts - TBA securities | \$190,000 | Net realized and unrealized gain/(loss) on investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$(280) |

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Statements of Income for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013

(in thousands)

| | Derivatives Notional Amount | Statement of Income Location | Unrealized |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | Gains (Loss) ⁽¹⁾ |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 130,785 | Interest expense | \$5,118 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |
| Forward contracts - foreign currency | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |
| Total return swap | \$— | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$— |

Negative values indicate a

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

92

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments as of September 30, 2014

(in thousands)

| | Asset Derivatives | | Fair Value |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$49,594 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$1,136 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$31,000 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$17 |
| | | | |
| | Liability Derivatives | | Fair Value |
| | Notional Amount | Balance Sheet Location | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$124,739 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$8,235 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$10,295 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$116 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$70,500 | Derivatives, at fair value | \$271 |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$124,739 | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | \$8,235 |

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Statements of Income for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014

(in thousands)

| | Derivatives | | Unrealized Loss (1) |
|--|-----------------|--|------------------------|
| | Notional Amount | Statement of Income Location | |
| Interest rate swap contracts | \$124,739 | Interest expense | \$4,917 |
| Interest rate lock agreements | \$59,889 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$733 |
| Forward contracts - residential mortgage lending | \$101,500 | Net realized gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale and loans | \$(254) |

(1) Negative values indicate a decrease to the associated balance sheets or consolidated statements of income line items.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

(Back to Index)

With interest rates at historically low levels and the forward curve projecting steadily increasing rates as well as the scheduled maturity of two hedges and continued amortization of our swaps during 2014, we expect that the fair value of our interest rate swap hedges will modestly improve in 2014. We intend to continue to seek such hedges for our floating rate debt in the future. Our hedges at September 30, 2014 were as follows (in thousands):

| | Benchmark rate | Notional value | Strike rate | Effective date | Maturity date | Fair value | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------------|---|
| CRE Swaps | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | \$28,629 | 4.13% | 01/10/08 | 05/25/16 | \$(1,044 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 1,681 | 5.72% | 07/12/07 | 10/01/16 | (134 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 1,880 | 5.68% | 07/13/07 | 03/12/17 | (218 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 78,679 | 5.58% | 06/26/07 | 04/25/17 | (5,896 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 1,726 | 5.65% | 07/05/07 | 07/15/17 | (163 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 3,850 | 5.65% | 07/26/07 | 07/15/17 | (362 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 4,023 | 5.41% | 08/10/07 | 07/25/17 | (359 |) |
| Total CRE Swaps | | 120,468 | | | | (8,176 |) |
| CMBS Swaps | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 2,223 | 1.93% | 02/14/2011 | 05/01/2015 | (23 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 382 | 1.30% | 07/19/2011 | 03/18/2016 | (4 |) |
| Interest rate swap | 1 month LIBOR | 1,666 | 1.95% | 04/11/2011 | 03/18/2016 | (32 |) |
| Total CMBS Swaps | | 4,271 | | | | (59 |) |
| Total Interest Rate Swaps | | \$124,739 | 5.12% | | | \$(8,235 |) |

Repurchase and Credit Facilities

Borrowings under our repurchase agreement facilities were guaranteed by us or one of our subsidiaries. The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our borrowings as of the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

| | As of September 30, 2014 | | | | As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Outstanding Borrowings | Value of Collateral | Number of Positions as Collateral | Weighted Average Interest Rate | Outstanding Borrowings | Value of Collateral | Number of Positions as Collateral | Weighted Average Interest Rate |
| CMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank ⁽¹⁾ | \$21,559 | \$26,540 | 30 | 1.43% | \$47,601 | \$56,949 | 44 | 1.38% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank ⁽²⁾ | 47,704 | 71,822 | 4 | 2.21% | 30,003 | 48,186 | 3 | 2.67% |
| Deutsche Bank AG ⁽³⁾ | 7,576 | 11,311 | 1 | 3.03% | (300 |) | — | —% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS | | | | | | | | |
| | 25,575 | 29,529 | 8 | 1.47% | — | — | — | —% |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|-------|----------|-----------|----|-------|
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 11,058 | 17,695 | 1 | 1.66% | — | — | — | —% |
| RMBS Term Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank (4) | 22,705 | 28,533 | 6 | 1.15% | — | — | — | —% |
| Residential Mortgage Financing Agreements | | | | | | | | |
| New Century Bank | 16,526 | 17,831 | 94 | 3.45% | 11,916 | 13,089 | 74 | 4.17% |
| ViewPoint Bank, NA | 4,395 | 6,079 | 22 | 2.78% | 2,711 | 3,398 | 17 | 4.58% |
| Wells Fargo Bank | 27,963 | 44,508 | 65 | 3.75% | — | — | — | —% |
| Totals | \$185,061 | \$253,848 | | | \$91,931 | \$121,622 | | |

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

94

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

- (1) The Wells Fargo CMBS term facility borrowing includes zero and \$12,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.
- (2) The Wells Fargo CRE term repurchase facility borrowing includes \$260,000 and \$732,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.
- (3) The Deutsche Bank term repurchase facility includes \$395,000 and \$300,000 of deferred debt issuance costs as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.
- (4) The Wells Fargo RMBS term repurchase facility includes \$55,000 of deferred debt costs as of September 30, 2014. The assets in the following table are accounted for as linked transactions. These linked repurchase agreements are not included in borrowings on our consolidated balance sheets.

| | As of September 30, 2014 | | | | As of December 31, 2013 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Borrowings Under Linked Transactions | Value of Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Number of Positions as Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Weighted Average Interest Rate of Linked Transactions | Borrowings Under Linked Transactions | Value of Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Number of Positions as Collateral Under Linked Transactions | Weighted Average Interest Rate of Linked Transactions |
| CMBS | | | | | | | | |
| Term Repurchase Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank | \$5,153 | \$ 6,736 | 7 | 1.66% | \$6,506 | \$ 8,345 | 7 | 1.65% |
| CRE Term Repurchase Facilities | | | | | | | | |
| Wells Fargo Bank | — | — | — | —% | — | — | — | —% |
| Short-Term Repurchase Agreements - CMBS | | | | | | | | |
| JP Morgan Securities, LLC | — | — | — | —% | 17,020 | 24,814 | 4 | 0.99% |
| Wells Fargo Securities, LLC | 4,146 | 6,262 | 2 | 1.37% | 21,969 | 30,803 | 9 | 1.19% |
| Deutsche Bank Securities, LLC | 20,437 | 30,869 | 9 | 1.46% | 18,599 | 29,861 | 9 | 1.43% |
| Totals | \$29,736 | \$ 43,867 | | | \$64,094 | \$ 93,823 | | |

RMBS – Term Repurchase Facility

In June 2014, our wholly-owned subsidiaries, RCC Residential Portfolio, Inc. and RCC Residential Portfolio TRS entered into a master repurchase and securities contract with Wells Fargo to be used as a warehouse facility to finance the purchase of highly-rated RMBS. The maximum amount of the 2014 Facility is \$285.0 million which had an original one year term and a maximum interest rate of 1.45% plus a 4.00% pricing margin. We guaranteed RCC Residential Portfolio, Inc. and RCC Residential Portfolio TRS Inc.'s performance of its obligations under the repurchase agreement.

CRE – Term Repurchase Facilities

On February 27, 2012, RCC Real Estate entered into a master repurchase and securities agreement with Wells Fargo to finance the origination of commercial real estate loans. The facility had a maximum amount of \$250.0 million with a maturity of February 27, 2015 at September 30, 2014. On October 31, 2014, we agreed to a modification of the terms of the Wells CRE repurchase facility agreement. The modification increases the facility maximum by \$150.0 million to \$400.0 million and extends the facility's maturity date to August 27, 2016 with two optional one-year extensions. The modification has also increased the facility's maximum single asset concentration limit, reduced the minimum portfolio debt yield tests requirement, and reduced pricing spreads on select portfolio assets. We paid a structuring fee of \$1.6 million upon the closing of the modification.

On July 19, 2013, RCC Real Estate's wholly-owned subsidiary, RCC Real Estate SPE 5 LLC, entered into a master repurchase and securities agreement with Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch to finance the origination of commercial real estate loans. The facility has a maximum amount of \$200.0 million and an initial 12 month term that ended on July 19, 2014. We paid an extension fee 0.25% of maximum facility amount and exercised the first of our two one-year extension options at SPE

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

5's discretion. The facility's current termination date is July 19, 2015. We guaranteed RCC Real Estate SPE 5's performance of its obligations under the facility.

Residential Mortgage Financing Agreements

On February 17, 2011, PCM entered into a master repurchase agreement with New Century Bank d/b/a Customer's Bank to finance the acquisition of residential mortgage loans. The facility has a maximum amount of \$30.0 million with a termination date of August 30, 2015, which was extended from the original terms over the course of seven amendments.

PCM has a loan participation agreement with ViewPoint Bank, NA to finance the acquisition of residential mortgage loans. At June 30, 2014, PCM received a waiver from ViewPoint Bank on a covenant related to their loan participation agreement due to an event of default that requires PCM to maintain consolidated net income of at least one dollar for the preceding twelve month period, and not allow PCM's consolidated net income to be a negative number for three consecutive months. The waiver removed all existing defaults and waived the net income covenant requirement until September 30, 2014. PCM is in compliance with all financial covenants under the agreement as of September 30, 2014.

In July 2014, PCM entered into a master repurchase agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, NA, to finance the acquisition of residential mortgage loans. The facility has a maximum amount of \$75.0 million and a termination date of July 2, 2015. The facility bears interest at one month LIBOR plus 3.00%.

At September 30, 2014, PCM received a waiver from Wells Fargo Bank, NA on covenants that requires PCM to maintain a combined loan-to-value ratio of at least 75% and a minimum adjusted tangible net worth of \$30 million. The waiver removed all existing defaults and waived the required covenants as of September 30, 2014. PCM is in compliance with all other covenants under the agreement as of September 30, 2014.

Securizations

As of September 30, 2014, we had executed eight and retained equity in seven securitizations. Pertinent information about our securitizations that occurred during the first three quarters of 2014 is as follows:

In February 2014, we acquired the rights to manage the assets held by Moselle CLO S.A. We purchased 100% of the Class 1 Subordinated notes and 67.9% of the Class 2 Subordinated notes. All of the notes issued mature on January 6, 2020. We have the right to call the notes anytime after January 6, 2010 until maturity. The weighted average interest rate on all notes was 1.19% at September 30, 2014. The reinvestment period for Moselle CLO S.A. ended in January 2012.

In July 2014, we closed RCC CRE 2014, a \$353.9 million CRE securitization transaction that provided financing for transitional CRE loans. The investments held by RCC CRE 2014 collateralized \$235.3 million of senior notes issued by the securitization, of which RCC Real Estate, a subsidiary of ours, purchased 100% of the Class C senior notes for \$17.7 million at closing. Additionally, RREF 2014-CRE2 Investor, LLC, an subsidiary of RCC Real Estate, purchased as \$100.9 million equity interest representing 100% of the outstanding preference shares. At September 30, 2014, the notes issued to outside investors had a weighted average borrowing rate of 1.44%. There is no reinvestment period for RCC CRE 2014, which will result in the sequential paydown of notes as the underlying collateral matures and pays down. As of September 30, 2014, none of the securitization's notes have been paid down.

Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility

In September 2014, we closed a \$110.0 million syndicated senior secured revolving credit facility through Northport TRS, LLC ("Northport LLC"). On September 30, 2014, the accordion feature of the facility was exercised and an additional \$15.0 million was secured through the addition of Customer's Bank to the syndicate, bringing the effective commitment to \$125.0 million. The facility bears interest at optional rates as either the Prime Rate or LIBOR or the Federal Funds rate as base rates, plus a spread and applicable margin of either 1.50% or 2.50%. We guaranteed Northport LLC's performance of its obligations under this agreement.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

96

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Equity

Total equity at September 30, 2014 was \$943.9 million and gave effect to \$8.6 million of unrealized losses on our cash flow hedges and \$12.5 million of unrealized gains on our available-for-sale portfolio, shown as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income. Equity at December 31, 2013 was \$773.9 million and gave the effect to \$11.2 million of unrealized losses on cash flow hedges and \$3.1 million of unrealized losses on our available-for-sale portfolio, shown as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income. The increase in equity during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was principally due to the proceeds from the initial issuance of Series C 8.625% Preferred Stock, proceeds from sales of our common stock through our DRIP, as well as sales of Series A 8.50% Preferred Stock and Series B 8.25% Preferred Stock through our at-the market program.

Funds from Operations

We evaluate our performance based on several performance measures, including funds from operations, or FFO, and adjusted funds from operations ("AFFO") in addition to net income. We compute FFO in accordance with the standards established by the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts as net income (computed in accordance with GAAP), excluding gains or losses on the sale of depreciable real estate, the cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, real estate-related depreciation and amortization, and after adjustments for unconsolidated/uncombined partnerships and joint ventures.

AFFO is a computation made by analysts and investors to measure a real estate company's operating performance. We calculate AFFO by adding or subtracting from FFO the impact of non-cash accounting items as well as the effects of items that we deem to be non-recurring in nature. We deem transactions to be non-recurring if a similar transaction has not occurred in the past two years, and if we do not expect a similar transaction to occur in the next two years. We adjust for these non-cash and non-recurring items to analyze our ability to produce cash flow from on-going operations, which we use to pay dividends to our shareholders. Non-cash adjustments to FFO include the following: impairment losses resulting from fair value adjustments on financial instruments; provisions for loan losses; equity investment gains and losses; straight-line rental effects; share based compensation expense; amortization of various deferred items and intangible assets; gains on sales of property that are wholly owned or owned through a joint venture; the cash impact of capital expenditures that are related to our real estate owned; and REIT tax planning adjustments, which primarily relate to accruals for owned properties for which we made a foreclosure election and adjustments to tax estimates with respect to the final resolution of foreclosed property when it is listed for sale. In addition, we calculate AFFO by adding and subtracting from FFO the realized cash impacts of the following: extinguishment of debt, reissuances of debt, sales of property and capital expenditures.

Management believes that FFO and AFFO are appropriate measures of our operating performance in that they are frequently used by analysts, investors and other parties in the evaluation of REITs. Management uses FFO and AFFO as measures of its operating performance, and believes they are also useful to investors, because they facilitate an understanding of our operating performance after adjustment for certain non-cash items, such as real estate depreciation, share-based compensation and various other items required by GAAP, and capital expenditures, that may not necessarily be indicative of current operating performance and that may not accurately compare the Company's operating performance between periods.

While our calculations of AFFO may differ from the methodology used for calculating AFFO by other REITs and our AFFO may not be comparable to AFFO reported by other REITs, we also believe that FFO and AFFO may provide us and our investors with an additional useful measure to compare its performance with some other REITs. Neither FFO nor AFFO is equivalent to net income or cash generated from operating activities determined in accordance with GAAP. Furthermore, FFO and AFFO do not represent amounts available for management's discretionary use because of needed capital replacement or expansion, debt service obligations or other commitments or uncertainties. Neither FFO nor AFFO should be considered as an alternative to GAAP net income as an indicator of our operating performance or as an alternative to cash flow from operating activities as a measure of its liquidity.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

The following table reconciles GAAP net income to FFO and AFFO for the periods presented (in thousands):

| | Three Months Ended | | Nine Months Ended | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | September 30, | | September 30, | |
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Net income allocable to common shares - GAAP | \$7,328 | \$22,121 | \$37,121 | \$40,180 |
| Adjustments: | | | | |
| Real estate depreciation and amortization | — | 477 | 506 | 1,741 |
| Gains on sale of property ⁽¹⁾ | (701 |) (14,277 |) (5,479 |) (14,255 |
| Gains on sale of preferred equity | (58 |) — | (1,107 |) — |
| FFO | 6,569 | 8,321 | 31,041 | 27,666 |
| Adjustments: | | | | |
| Non-cash items: | | | | |
| Provision (recovery) for loan losses | 528 | (405 |) 1,091 | (2,139 |
| Amortization of deferred costs (non real estate) and intangible assets | 3,070 | 1,439 | 7,256 | 4,909 |
| Equity investment (gains) losses | (13 |) 347 | 1,547 | 378 |
| Share-based compensation | 798 | 2,120 | 4,497 | 7,866 |
| Impairment losses | — | 255 | — | 811 |
| Unrealized losses (gains) on CMBS marks - linked transactions | 211 | (561 |) (1,991 |) 5,823 |
| Unrealized (gains) losses on trading portfolio | (214 |) — | 1,257 | — |
| Straight-line rental adjustments | — | (9 |) 2 | 6 |
| Loss on resale of debt | 1,867 | — | 2,469 | — |
| Add-back interest related to Whitney note discount amortization | — | 2,549 | — | 2,549 |
| MTM adjustments on consolidated European CLO | 1,943 | — | 1,797 | — |
| Unrealized loss on forward exchange transactions, net | 744 | — | 744 | — |
| Unrealized loss on forward commitments | 208 | — | 208 | — |
| Unrealized loss on life settlement contracts | 171 | — | 171 | — |
| PCM expenses | — | — | 300 | — |
| REIT tax planning adjustments | 293 | 721 | 1,420 | 3,079 |
| Cash items: | | | | |
| Gains on sale of property ⁽¹⁾ | 701 | 14,277 | 5,479 | 14,255 |
| Gains on sale of preferred equity | 58 | — | 1,107 | — |
| Gains on the resale of debt | 7,333 | 1,949 | 14,932 | 7,250 |
| Capital expenditures | — | (188 |) (38 |) (1,010 |
| AFFO | \$24,267 | \$30,815 | \$73,289 | \$71,443 |
| Weighted average shares – diluted | 131,227,759 | 126,072,682 | 128,705,916 | 117,973,978 |
| AFFO per share – diluted | \$0.18 | \$0.24 | \$0.57 | \$0.61 |

⁽¹⁾ Amount represents gains/losses on sales of owned real estate as well as sales of joint venture real estate interests that were recorded by us on an equity basis.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, our principal sources of liquidity were net proceeds from the June offering of our 8.625% Series C Preferred Stock of \$116.2 million, \$35.9 million from the sale of our 8.25% Series B Preferred Stock and 8.50% Series A Preferred Stock through our ATM program, funds available in existing CDO financings of \$83.6 million and cash flow from operations. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we also received \$25.4 million of sale proceeds from our common stock DRIP, all of which are included in our \$163.3 million of unrestricted cash at September 30, 2014. In addition, we had capital available through a CMBS term facility to help finance the purchase of CMBS securities of \$73.3 million and two CRE term facilities for the origination of commercial real estate loans of \$202.1 million and \$192.0 million. As of December 31, 2013, our principal sources of current liquidity were proceeds from the sale of common stock through our DRIP, and proceeds from sales of our 8.5% Series A Preferred Stock and 8.25% Series B Preferred Stock through our ATM program, funds available in existing CDO financings of \$78.5 million and cash flow from operations. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we received \$73.0 million of DRIP proceeds and \$43.1 million of preferred stock sales proceeds, the remainder of which are included in our \$85.3 million of unrestricted cash at December 31, 2013. In addition, as of September 30, 2014, we had capital available through two CRE term facilities to help finance the purchase of CMBS securities and the origination of commercial real estate loans of \$45.3 million and \$90.9 million, respectively.

In October 2013, we closed and issued \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018. We received net proceeds of approximately \$111.1 million after payment of underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses, all of which is included in our \$163.3 million of unrestricted cash at September 30, 2014.

Our on-going liquidity needs consist principally of funds to make investments, make debt repurchases, make distributions to our stockholders and pay our operating expenses, including our management fees. Our ability to meet our on-going liquidity needs will be subject to our ability to generate cash from operations and, with respect to our investments, our ability to maintain and/or obtain additional debt financing and equity capital together with the funds referred to above. Historically, we have financed a substantial portion of our portfolio investments through CDOs that essentially match the maturity and repricing dates of these financing vehicles with the maturities and repricing dates of our investments. We derive substantial operating cash from our equity investments in our CDOs which, if the CDOs fail to meet certain tests, will cease. Through September 30, 2014, we have not experienced difficulty in maintaining our existing CDO financing and have passed all of the critical tests required by these financings. However, we cannot assure you that we will continue to meet all such critical tests in the future. If we are unable to renew, replace or expand our sources of existing financing on substantially similar terms, we may be unable to implement our investment strategies successfully and may be required to liquidate portfolio investments. If required, a sale of portfolio investments could be at prices lower than the carrying value of such assets, which would result in losses and reduced income.

The following table sets forth the distributions made and coverage test summaries for each of our securitizations for the periods presented (in thousands):

| Name | Cash Distributions | | Annualized Interest Coverage Cushion | Overcollateralization Cushion | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 (1) | Year Ended December 31, 2013 (1) | As of September 30, 2014 2014 (2) (3) | As of September 30, 2014 2014 (4) | As of Initial Measurement Date |
| Apidos CDO I ⁽⁵⁾ | \$1,289 | \$4,615 | \$584 | \$13,847 | \$17,136 |
| Apidos CDO III ⁽⁶⁾ | \$2,930 | \$6,495 | \$3,086 | \$8,730 | \$11,269 |
| Apidos Cinco CDO ⁽⁷⁾ | \$7,571 | \$12,058 | \$9,229 | \$20,410 | \$17,774 |
| RREF 2006-1 ⁽⁸⁾ | \$4,706 | \$36,828 | \$5,186 | \$69,490 | \$24,941 |
| RREF 2007-1 ⁽⁹⁾ | \$6,084 | \$10,880 | \$5,555 | \$57,613 | \$26,032 |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| RCC CRE Notes 2013 (10) | \$9,072 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| RCC CRE 2014 (11) | \$1,499 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Moselle CLO S.A.(12) | \$2,103 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

* The above table does not include Apidos CLO VIII or Whitney CLO I, as these CLOs were previously called and were substantially liquidated.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

99

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Distributions on retained equity interests in CDOs (comprised of note investments and preference share ownership) (1) and principal paydowns on notes owned; RREF CDO 2006-1 includes \$231,000 and \$28.1 million of paydowns during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and the year ended December 31, 2013, respectively.

(2) Interest coverage includes annualized amounts based on the most recent trustee statements.

(3) Interest coverage cushion represents the amount by which annualized interest income expected exceeds the annualized amount payable on all classes of CDO notes senior to the Company's preference shares.

(4) Overcollateralization cushion represents the amount by which the collateral held by the CDO issuer exceeds the maximum amount required.

(5) Apidos CDO I's reinvestment period expired in July 2011. Apidos CDO I was recently called and substantially liquidated as of the last distribution date on October 27, 2014.

(6) Apidos CDO III's reinvestment period expired in June 2012.

(7) Apidos Cinco CDO's reinvestment period expired in May 2014.

(8) RREF CDO 2006-1's reinvestment period expired in September 2011.

(9) RREF CDO 2007-1's reinvestment period expired in June 2012.

Resource Capital Corp. CRE Notes 2013 ("RCC CRE Notes 2013") closed on December 23, 2013; the first (10) distribution was in January 2014. There is no reinvestment period for the securitization. Additionally, the indenture contains no coverage tests.

Resource Capital Corp. 2014-CRE2 ("RCC CRE 2014") closed on July 30, 2014; the first distribution was in (11) August 2014. There is no reinvestment period for the securitization. Additionally, the indenture contains no coverage tests.

(12) Moselle CLO S.A. was acquired on February 24, 2014; the first distribution was in April 2014. The reinvestment period for this securitization expired prior to the acquisition of this securitization.

At October 31, 2014, after paying our third quarter 2014 common and preferred stock dividends, our liquidity is derived from three primary sources:

- unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of \$79.5 million, restricted cash of \$500,000 in margin call accounts and \$2.1 million in the form of real estate escrows, reserves and deposits;

- capital available for reinvestment in one of our CRE CDO's of \$250,000 and one of our CRE securitizations of \$3.0 million, all of which is designated to finance future funding commitments on CRE loans; and

- loan principal repayments of \$45.8 million that will pay down outstanding CLO notes balances as well as interest collections of \$3.8 million.

In addition, RSO has funds available through two term financing facilities to finance the origination of CRE loans of \$279.5 million and \$192.0 million and funds available through a term financing facility to finance the purchase of CMBS of \$69.7 million.

Our leverage ratio may vary as a result of the various funding strategies we use. As of both September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, our leverage ratio was 1.7 times. While we had repayments of CDO notes and received equity offering proceeds through our offering of Series C preferred stock and sales through our preferred stock ATM program and common stock DRIP, which reduced our leverage ratios, these were offset by increased borrowings due to our consolidation of Moselle CLO and advances under our Wells Fargo CRE, Deutsche Bank CRE term financing facilities and Deutsche Bank CMBS short-term repurchase agreements.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

Distributions

In order to maintain our qualification as a REIT and to avoid corporate-level income tax on our income, we intend to make regular quarterly distributions of all or substantially all of our net taxable income to holders of our common stock. This requirement can impact our liquidity and capital resources.

The following tables presents dividends declared on a per share basis for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Common Stock

| | Date Paid | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2014 | | | |
| March 31 | April 28 | \$25,663 | \$0.20 |
| June 30 | July 28 | \$26,179 | \$0.20 |
| Sept. 30 | October 28 | \$26,629 | \$0.20 |

Preferred Stock

| Series A | | | | Series B | | | | Series C | | | |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Date Paid | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share | | Date Paid | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share | | Date Paid | Total Dividend Paid (in thousands) | Dividend Per Share |
| 2014 | | | | 2014 | | | | 2014 | | | |
| March 31 | April 30 | \$ 463 | \$0.53125 | March 31 | April 30 | \$ 2,057 | \$0.515625 | | | | |
| June 30 | July 30 | \$ 537 | \$0.53125 | June 30 | July 30 | \$ 2,378 | \$0.515625 | June 30 | July 30 | \$ 1,437 | \$0.299479 |
| Sept. 30 | Oct. 30 | \$ 537 | \$0.53125 | Sept. 30 | Oct. 30 | \$ 2,430 | \$0.515625 | Sept. 30 | Oct. 30 | \$ 2,588 | \$0.5390625 |

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

| | Contractual Commitments (dollars in thousands) | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | Payments due by Period | | | | |
| | Total | Less than 1 year | 1 – 3 years | 3 – 5 years | More than 5 years |
| CDOs ⁽¹⁾ | \$758,590 | \$— | \$— | \$— | \$758,590 |
| CRE Securitizations | 455,262 | — | — | — | 455,262 |
| Repurchase Agreements ⁽²⁾ | 185,061 | 185,061 | — | — | — |
| Unsecured junior subordinated debentures ⁽³⁾ | 51,154 | — | — | — | 51,154 |
| 6.0% Convertible Senior Notes ⁽⁴⁾ | 107,979 | — | — | — | 107,979 |
| Unfunded commitments on CRE loans ⁽⁵⁾ | 65,621 | — | 65,621 | — | — |
| Revolver draws available on originated middle market loans ⁽⁶⁾ | 26,677 | 17,000 | 6,727 | 2,950 | — |
| Base management fees ⁽⁷⁾ | 13,983 | 13,983 | — | — | — |
| Total | \$1,664,327 | \$216,044 | \$72,348 | \$2,950 | \$1,372,985 |

(1)

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

Contractual commitments do not include \$1.9 million, \$0.8 million, \$4.6 million, and \$6.8 million of interest expense payable through the stated maturity dates of May 2015, May 2015, August 2016, and June 2017, respectively, on Apidos Cinco CDO, Apidos CDO III, RREF 2006-1, and RREF 2007-1. The maturity date represents the time at which the CDO assets can be sold, resulting in repayment of the CDO notes.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

101

(Back to Index)

(2) Contractual commitments include \$86,000 of interest expense payable through the maturity date on our repurchase agreements.

(3) Contractual commitments do not include \$43.8 million and \$44.7 million of estimated interest expense payable through the maturity dates of June 2036 and October 2036, respectively, on our trust preferred securities.

(4) Contractual commitments do not include \$29.2 million of interest expense payable through the maturity date of December 1, 2018 on our 6.0% convertible senior notes.

(5) Unfunded commitments on our originated CRE loans generally fall into two categories: (1) pre-approved capital improvement projects; and (2) new or additional construction costs subject, in each case, to the borrower meeting specified criteria. Upon completion of the improvements or construction, we would receive additional loan interest income on the advanced amount.

(6) The financing or credit agreements on our originated middle market loans, in some cases, allow for subsequent advances. All advances require compliance with the contractual criteria and terms as specifically described in the individual financing or credit agreement, and therefore are subject to the approval of the appropriate portfolio manager. Loans earn income, typically in the form of interest and fees, as specifically outlined in the documentation of each loan.

(7) Calculated only for the next 12 months based on our current equity, as defined in our management agreement. Our management agreement also provides for an incentive fee arrangement that is based on operating performance. Because the incentive fee is not a fixed and determinable amount, it is not included in this table.

At September 30, 2014, we had ten interest rate swap contracts with a notional value of \$124.7 million. These contracts are fixed-for-floating interest rate swap agreements under which we contracted to pay a fixed rate of interest for the term of the hedge and will receive a floating rate of interest. As of September 30, 2014, the average fixed pay rate of our interest rate hedges was 5.12% and our receive rate was one-month LIBOR, or 0.15%.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

General

As of September 30, 2014, we did not maintain any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships that were established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or contractually narrow or limited purposes, although we do have interests in unconsolidated entities not established for those purposes. Except as set forth below, as of September 30, 2014, we had not guaranteed obligations of any such unconsolidated entities or entered into any commitment or letter of intent to provide additional funding to any such entities.

Unfunded Commercial Real Estate Loan Commitments

In the ordinary course of business, we make commitments to borrowers whose loans are in our commercial real estate loan portfolio to provide additional loan funding in the future. These commitments generally fall into two categories: (1) pre-approved capital improvement projects; and (2) new or additional construction costs. Disbursement of funds pursuant to these commitments is subject to the borrower meeting pre-specified criteria. Upon disbursement of funds, we receive loan interest income on any such advanced funds. As of September 30, 2014, we had 29 loans with unfunded commitments totaling \$68.2 million, of which \$3.3 million will be funded by restricted cash in RCC CRE Notes 2013 and \$250,000 will be funded by restricted cash in RREF CDO 2007-1; we intend to fund the remaining \$64.7 million through cash flow from normal operating activities and principal repayments on other loans in our portfolio. These commitments are subject to the same underwriting requirements and ongoing portfolio maintenance as are the on-balance sheet financial instruments that we hold. Since these commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amount does not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

Unfunded Middle Market Loan Commitments

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we began originating middle-market loans in RCC Commercial, Inc and Resource TRS, LLC. In September 2014, RCC Commercial and Resource TRS, LLC transferred all loans to a newly formed entity, Northport LLC. Resource America is paid origination fees in connection with our middle-market lending operations, where fees may not exceed 2% of the loan balance for any loan originated. The executed agreements between us and borrowers within our portfolio contain commitments to provide additional loan funding in the future. These commitments generally fall into two categories: (1) revolving credit facility; and (2) additional notes commitments. Disbursement of funds pursuant to these commitments are subject to the borrower meeting

pre-specified criteria and in some instances at our discretion. Upon disbursement of funds, we receive loan interest income on any such advanced funds. As of September 30, 2014, we had four loans with unfunded commitments totaling \$26.7 million, all of which would be funded by RCC Commercial, Inc. We intend to fund these commitments through cash flow from normal operating activities. Since these commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amount does not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

102

ITEM 3 . QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As of September 30, 2014, the primary component of our market risk was interest rate risk, as described below. While we do not seek to avoid risk completely, we do seek to assume risk that can be quantified from historical experience, to actively manage that risk, to earn sufficient compensation to justify assuming that risk and to maintain capital levels consistent with the risk we undertake or to which we are exposed.

Effect on Fair Value

A component of interest rate risk is the effect changes in interest rates will have on the fair value of our assets. We face the risk that the fair value of our assets will increase or decrease at different rates than that of our liabilities, including our hedging instruments.

We primarily assess our interest rate risk by estimating the duration of our assets and the duration of our liabilities. Duration essentially measures the market price volatility of financial instruments as interest rates change. We generally calculate duration using various financial models and empirical data. Different models and methodologies can produce different duration numbers for the same securities.

The following sensitivity analysis tables show, at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the estimated impact on the fair value of our interest rate-sensitive investments and liabilities of changes in interest rates, assuming rates instantaneously fall 100 basis points and rise 100 basis points (dollars in thousands):

| | September 30, 2014 | | |
|---|--|--------------|--|
| | Interest rates fall 100 basis points | Unchanged | Interest rates rise 100 basis points |
| CMBS – private placement ⁽¹⁾ : | | | |
| Fair value | \$188,872 | \$191,814 | \$194,846 |
| Change in fair value | \$(2,942) |) | \$3,032 |
| Change as a percent of fair value | 1.53 | % | 1.58 % |
| Hedging instruments: | | | |
| Fair value | \$(6,082) |) \$(8,235) |) \$(9,679) |
| Change in fair value | \$2,153 |) | \$(1,444) |
| Change as a percent of fair value | (26.15) |)% | (17.53) % |
| | December 31, 2013 | | |
| | Interest rates fall 100 basis points | Unchanged | Interest rates rise 100 basis points |
| CMBS – private placement ⁽¹⁾ : | | | |
| Fair value | \$247,630 | \$255,670 | \$264,267 |
| Change in fair value | (8,040) |) — | 8,597 |
| Change as a percent of fair value | 3.14 | % — | % 3.36 % |
| Hedging instruments: | | | |
| Fair value | \$(12,545) |) \$(10,586) |) \$(7,435) |
| Change in fair value | (1,959) |) — | 3,151 |
| Change as a percent of fair value | 18.51 | % — | % 29.77 % |

(1)Includes the fair value of available-for-sale investments that are sensitive to interest rate change.

For purposes of the table, we have excluded our investments with variable interest rates that are indexed to LIBOR. Because the variable rates on these instruments are short-term in nature, we are not subject to material exposure to movements in fair value as a result of changes in interest rates.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

It is important to note that the impact of changing interest rates on fair value can change significantly when interest rates change beyond 100 basis points from current levels. Therefore, the volatility in the fair value of our assets could increase significantly when interest rates change beyond 100 basis points from current levels. In addition, other factors impact the fair value of our interest rate-sensitive investments and hedging instruments, such as the shape of the yield curve, market expectations as to future interest rate changes and other market conditions. Accordingly, in the event of changes in actual interest rates, the change in the fair value of our assets would likely differ from that shown above and such difference might be material and adverse to our stockholders.

Risk Management

To the extent consistent with maintaining our status as a REIT, we seek to manage our interest rate risk exposure to protect our portfolio of fixed-rate commercial real estate mortgages and CMBS and related debt against the effects of major interest rate changes. We generally seek to manage our interest rate risk by:

- monitoring and adjusting, if necessary, the reset index and interest rate related to our mortgage-backed securities and our borrowings;
- attempting to structure our borrowing agreements for our CMBS to have a range of different maturities, terms, amortizations and interest rate adjustment periods; and
- using derivatives, financial futures, swaps, options, caps, floors and forward sales, to adjust the interest rate sensitivity of our fixed-rate commercial real estate mortgages and CMBS and our borrowing which we discuss in “Financial Condition-Hedging Instruments.”

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our Securities Exchange Act of 1934 reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, our management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and our management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

Under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we have carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control of Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

PART II

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 3.1(a) | Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Resource Capital Corp. ⁽¹⁾ |
| 3.1(b) | Articles Supplementary 8.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. ⁽¹⁶⁾ |
| 3.1(c) | Articles Supplementary 8.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. ⁽¹⁷⁾ |
| 3.1(d) | Articles Supplementary 8.25% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. ⁽¹⁸⁾ |
| 3.1(e) | Articles Supplementary 8.25% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. ⁽²²⁾ |
| 3.1(f) | Articles Supplementary 8.625% Fixed-to-Floating Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. ⁽⁹⁾ |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Resource Capital Corp. (as Amended January 31, 2014) ⁽¹²⁾ |
| 4.1(a) | Form of Certificate for Common Stock for Resource Capital Corp. ⁽¹⁾ |
| 4.1(b) | Form of Certificate for 8.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. ⁽¹³⁾ |
| 4.1(c) | Form of Certificate for 8.25% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock ⁽¹⁸⁾ |
| 4.1(d) | Form of Certificate for 8.625% Fixed-to-Floating Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock. ⁽⁹⁾ |
| 4.2(a) | Junior Subordinated Indenture between Resource Capital Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., dated May 25, 2006. ⁽²⁾ |
| 4.2(b) | Amendment to Junior Subordinated Indenture and Junior Subordinated Note due 2036 between Resource Capital Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., dated October 26, 2009 and effective September 30, 2009. ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 4.3(a) | Amended and Restated Trust Agreement among Resource Capital Corp., Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Wells Fargo Delaware Trust Company and the Administrative Trustees named therein, dated May 25, 2006. ⁽²⁾ |
| 4.3(b) | Amendment to Amended and Restated Trust Agreement and Preferred Securities Certificate among Resource Capital Corp., Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and the Administrative Trustees named therein, dated October 26, 2009 and effective September 30, 2009. ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 4.4 | Amended Junior Subordinated Note due 2036 in the principal amount of \$25,774,000, dated October 26, 2009. ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 4.5(a) | Junior Subordinated Indenture between Resource Capital Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., dated September 29, 2006. ⁽³⁾ |
| 4.5(b) | Amendment to Junior Subordinated Indenture and Junior Subordinated Note due 2036 between Resource Capital Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., dated October 26, 2009 and effective September 30, 2009. ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 4.6(a) | Amended and Restated Trust Agreement among Resource Capital Corp., Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Wells Fargo Delaware Trust Company and the Administrative Trustees named therein, dated September 29, 2006. ⁽³⁾ |
| 4.6(b) | Amendment to Amended and Restated Trust Agreement and Preferred Securities Certificate among Resource Capital Corp., Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and the Administrative Trustees named therein, dated October 26, 2009 and effective September 30, 2009. ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 4.7 | Amended Junior Subordinated Note due 2036 in the principal amount of \$25,774,000, dated October 26, 2009. ⁽⁶⁾ |
| 4.8(a) | Senior Indenture between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, dated October 21, 2013. ⁽²⁵⁾ |
| 4.8(b) | First Supplemental Indenture between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee. ⁽²⁵⁾ |
| 4.8(c) | Form of 6.00% Convertible Senior Note due 2018 (included in Exhibit 4.8(b)). |

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

- 10.1(a) Second Amended and Restated Management Agreement between Resource Capital Corp, Resource Capital Manager, Inc. and Resource America, Inc. dated as of June 13, 2012. ⁽¹⁵⁾
- 10.1(b) Amendment No.1 to Second Amended and Restated Management Agreement between Resource Capital Corp, Resource Capital Manager, Inc. and Resource America, Inc. dated as of November 7, 2013. ⁽⁴⁾
- 10.2(a) 2005 Stock Incentive Plan. ⁽¹⁾
- 10.2(b) Form of Stock Award Agreement. ⁽⁸⁾
- 10.2(c) Form of Stock Option Agreement. ⁽⁸⁾
- 10.3(a) Amended and Restated Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan. ⁽⁷⁾

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

105

(Back to Index)

| | |
|---------|---|
| 10.3(b) | Form of Stock Award Agreement. |
| 10.3(c) | Form of Stock Award Agreement (for employees with Resource America, Inc. employment agreements). |
| 10.4 | Services Agreement between Resource Capital Asset Management, LLC and Apidos Capital Management, LLC, dated February 24, 2011. ⁽¹¹⁾ |
| 10.5 | 8.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock At-the-Market Issuance Sales Agreement, dated December 17, 2013 among the Company, Resource Capital Manager Inc. and MLV & Co., LLC. ⁽²⁶⁾ |
| 10.6 | 8.25% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock At-the-Market Issuance Sales Agreement, dated December 17, 2013 among the Company, Resource Capital Manager Inc. and MLV & Co., LLC. ⁽²⁶⁾ |
| 10.7 | Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated September 18, 2014, among Northport TRS, LLC, as borrower, Resource Capital Corp., as guarantor, JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders thereto. ⁽¹⁹⁾ |
| 12.1 | Statements re Computation of Ratios |
| 31.1 | Rule 13a-14(a)/Rule 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer. |
| 31.2 | Rule 13a-14(a)/Rule 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer. |
| 32.1 | Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350. |
| 32.2 | Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350. |
| 99.1(a) | Master Repurchase and Securities Contract by and among RCC Commercial, Inc., RCC Real Estate Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated February, 1, 2011. ⁽¹⁰⁾ |
| 99.1(b) | Guarantee Agreement made by Resource Capital Corp. in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated February 1, 2011. ⁽¹⁰⁾ |
| 99.2(a) | Master Repurchase and Securities Contract for \$150,000,000 between RCC Real Estate SPE 4, LLC, as Seller, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Buyer, Dated February 27, 2012. ⁽¹⁴⁾ |
| 99.2(b) | Guaranty made by Resource Capital Corp. as guarantor, in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated February 27, 2012 ⁽¹⁴⁾ |
| 99.2(c) | First Amendment to Master Repurchase and Securities Contract and Other Documents between RCC Real Estate SPE 4, LLC, as seller, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as buyer, dated April 2, 2013. ⁽²³⁾ |
| 99.3(a) | Master Purchase Agreement by and between RCC Real Estate SPE 5, LLC, as, master seller, and Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as buyer, dated as of July 19, 2013. ⁽²⁴⁾ |
| 99.3(b) | Guaranty made by the Company for the benefit of Deutsche Bank AG, Cayman Islands Branch, dated July 19, 2013. ⁽²⁴⁾ |
| 99.4(a) | Master Repurchase and Securities Contract dated as of June 20, 2014 with Well Fargo Bank, National Association. ⁽⁵⁾ |
| 99.4(b) | Guarantee Agreement dated as of June 20, 2014, made by Resource Capital Corp., as guarantor, in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. ⁽⁵⁾ |
| 99.5 | Federal Income Tax Consequences of our Qualification as a REIT. ⁽²⁰⁾ |
| 99.6 | Corporate Governance Guidelines (as Amended January 31, 2014). ⁽¹²⁾ |
| 101 | Interactive Data Files |

(1) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's registration statement on Form S-11, Registration No. 333-126517.

(2) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2006.

(3) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2006.

(4) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012.

Edgar Filing: Resource Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

- (5) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2014.
- (6) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009.
- (7) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Proxy Statement filed on April 16, 2014.
- (8) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (File No. 333-132836).
- (9) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed on June 9, 2014.
- (10) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.
- (11) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 2, 2011.
- (12) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 4, 2014.
- (13) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 filed on March 18, 2013.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

106

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

- (14) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 2, 2012.
- (15) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 13, 2012.
- (16) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's registration statement on Form 8-A filed on June 8, 2012.
- (17) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 29, 2012.
- (18) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed on September 28, 2012.
- (19) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 23, 2014.
- (20) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed for the year ended December 31, 2013 filed on March 3, 2014.
- (21) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 1, 2012.
- (22) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 19, 2013.
- (23) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 8, 2013.
- (24) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2013.
- (25) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 21, 2013.
- (26) Filed previously as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2013.

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

107

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

RESOURCE CAPITAL CORP.
(Registrant)

November 10, 2014

By: /s/ David J. Bryant
David J. Bryant
Senior Vice President
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

November 10, 2014

By: /s/ Eldron C. Blackwell
Eldron C. Blackwell
Vice President
Chief Accounting Officer

[\(Back to Index\)](#)

108